



**FADE to BLACK**

host: Jimmy Church : w/ Chad Calek

1  
00:00:14,920 --> 00:02:12,710  
oh

2  
00:02:17,030 --> 00:02:15,750  
bespoke radio for the masses headline

3  
00:02:20,229 --> 00:02:17,040  
edition july 8th

4  
00:02:22,470 --> 00:02:20,239  
1947 the army air forces has announced

5  
00:02:24,790 --> 00:02:22,480  
that a flying disk has been found and

6  
00:02:25,990 --> 00:02:24,800  
is now in the possession of the army if

7  
00:02:29,350 --> 00:02:26,000  
the game is rigged

8  
00:02:32,470 --> 00:02:29,360  
change the game game changer

9  
00:02:34,550 --> 00:02:32,480  
i occasionally think how quickly our

10  
00:02:37,589 --> 00:02:34,560  
differences worldwide

11  
00:02:38,309 --> 00:02:37,599  
would vanish if we were facing an alien

12  
00:02:44,710 --> 00:02:38,319  
threat

13  
00:02:48,630 --> 00:02:47,509

this is fade to black with your host

14

00:02:51,190 --> 00:02:48,640

jimmy church

15

00:02:52,229 --> 00:02:51,200

on the game changer radio network and

16

00:02:57,110 --> 00:02:52,239

kgra

17

00:02:57,120 --> 00:03:06,149

i need your help to get to the year 1985

18

00:03:23,190 --> 00:03:08,149

you're listening to fate to flag with

19

00:03:23,200 --> 00:03:28,550

good evening fade to black

20

00:03:36,470 --> 00:03:31,589

bespoke radio

21

00:03:41,430 --> 00:03:39,670

masses yeah

22

00:03:44,830 --> 00:03:41,440

how you doing how you doing today is

23

00:03:44,840 --> 00:03:48,509

2020

24

00:03:55,670 --> 00:03:51,830

314 days into the new year

25

00:03:57,429 --> 00:03:55,680

only 52 days left

26

00:03:59,030 --> 00:03:57,439

we are live from a bunker somewhere in

27

00:04:00,309 --> 00:03:59,040

the middle of beautiful downtown burbank

28

00:04:05,270 --> 00:04:00,319

california

29

00:04:09,670 --> 00:04:05,280

chilly outside yeah

30

00:04:14,550 --> 00:04:09,680

it's about it's about

31

00:04:18,229 --> 00:04:14,560

50 degrees

32

00:04:23,189 --> 00:04:21,670

sure did that's right

33

00:04:26,070 --> 00:04:23,199

well i would like to welcome everybody

34

00:04:30,950 --> 00:04:26,080

listening all around the world

35

00:04:36,230 --> 00:04:33,990

hither and tither to and fro

36

00:04:37,430 --> 00:04:36,240

back and forth up and down east and west

37

00:04:41,189 --> 00:04:37,440

north and south far

38

00:04:43,670 --> 00:04:41,199

and near this is fade to block for kjcr

39

00:04:47,110 --> 00:04:43,680

the game changer network and kg r

40

00:04:50,629 --> 00:04:47,120

a the planets i'm yours jimmy church

41

00:04:55,350 --> 00:04:50,639

what is cracking everybody how you doing

42

00:04:58,870 --> 00:04:55,360

you have a good weekend yeah

43

00:05:01,830 --> 00:04:58,880

i'm sure he did i'm sure you did

44

00:05:03,350 --> 00:05:01,840

and what a week we have got coming up on

45

00:05:07,110 --> 00:05:03,360

fade to block

46

00:05:10,230 --> 00:05:07,120

tonight right here tonight

47

00:05:12,710 --> 00:05:10,240

very special guest chad kalec

48

00:05:14,230 --> 00:05:12,720

i cannot wait for this tonight uh he's

49

00:05:16,310 --> 00:05:14,240

here to announce the premiere of his new

50

00:05:19,430 --> 00:05:16,320

film it's called phantom rider

51  
00:05:22,310 --> 00:05:19,440  
i have seen it it is great it premieres

52  
00:05:24,150 --> 00:05:22,320  
tomorrow all right so we'll be talking

53  
00:05:25,189 --> 00:05:24,160  
about all of that tonight and we'll talk

54  
00:05:28,790 --> 00:05:25,199  
about

55  
00:05:32,230 --> 00:05:28,800  
the gray

56  
00:05:35,430 --> 00:05:32,240  
his uh this is part three by the way of

57  
00:05:37,670 --> 00:05:35,440  
those two films so uh we'll be

58  
00:05:38,790 --> 00:05:37,680  
you know talking about the first two and

59  
00:05:41,749 --> 00:05:38,800  
this new one it's

60  
00:05:42,629 --> 00:05:41,759  
it's pretty good and it's it's great i

61  
00:05:46,230 --> 00:05:42,639  
should say

62  
00:05:49,270 --> 00:05:46,240  
and that's tonight tomorrow night

63  
00:05:50,870 --> 00:05:49,280

steve laplane is here and steve has got

64

00:05:53,270 --> 00:05:50,880

a new book out

65

00:05:54,390 --> 00:05:53,280

uh about rendleshim and this is the

66

00:05:55,670 --> 00:05:54,400

thing

67

00:05:57,909 --> 00:05:55,680

we'll be talking about all of this

68

00:06:01,110 --> 00:05:57,919

tomorrow night with steve that there was

69

00:06:03,270 --> 00:06:01,120

a second ufo

70

00:06:04,629 --> 00:06:03,280

incident at rendell shim happened a

71

00:06:07,510 --> 00:06:04,639

month after

72

00:06:08,870 --> 00:06:07,520

the famous incident and and those uh two

73

00:06:11,670 --> 00:06:08,880

or three days

74

00:06:12,230 --> 00:06:11,680

um that involved all of the players that

75

00:06:14,390 --> 00:06:12,240

we're all

76

00:06:15,749 --> 00:06:14,400

familiar with but tomorrow night it's

77

00:06:18,070 --> 00:06:15,759

steve le plume

78

00:06:20,150 --> 00:06:18,080

and get ready for this all right so

79

00:06:23,510 --> 00:06:20,160

that's tomorrow night

80

00:06:27,350 --> 00:06:23,520

and uh and then wednesday night

81

00:06:29,749 --> 00:06:27,360

we we got a call uh from

82

00:06:31,670 --> 00:06:29,759

uh one of the fader knots on thursday

83

00:06:36,710 --> 00:06:31,680

night on fader night that said hey

84

00:06:39,110 --> 00:06:36,720

jimmy need you to get scott walter on

85

00:06:39,749 --> 00:06:39,120

talk about albert pike i said hey you

86

00:06:43,110 --> 00:06:39,759

know what

87

00:06:45,270 --> 00:06:43,120

hey i can do that

88

00:06:47,270 --> 00:06:45,280

i can do that so picked up the phone

89

00:06:49,430 --> 00:06:47,280

called scott said albert pike he said

90

00:06:52,710 --> 00:06:49,440

absolutely

91

00:06:55,430 --> 00:06:52,720

and gave me the rundown and it's uh

92

00:06:57,670 --> 00:06:55,440

gonna be an incredible show so that is

93

00:06:59,510 --> 00:06:57,680

see that's what the word bespoke uh

94

00:07:02,950 --> 00:06:59,520

means when it comes into play

95

00:07:05,189 --> 00:07:02,960

about fade to black right there okay so

96

00:07:06,550 --> 00:07:05,199

wednesday night scott walter and the

97

00:07:09,430 --> 00:07:06,560

secret life of

98

00:07:11,270 --> 00:07:09,440

albert pike get ready for that ah oh

99

00:07:12,790 --> 00:07:11,280

fade to black is back

100

00:07:14,710 --> 00:07:12,800

thursday is another fader night with

101  
00:07:17,749 --> 00:07:14,720  
open lines all night long and

102  
00:07:21,029 --> 00:07:17,759  
there you go just a normal week of

103  
00:07:23,589 --> 00:07:21,039  
normal stuff i feed the black so excited

104  
00:07:25,110 --> 00:07:23,599  
oh man chad caleb's gonna be with us at

105  
00:07:25,830 --> 00:07:25,120  
the bottom of the hour so get ready for

106  
00:07:28,710 --> 00:07:25,840  
that

107  
00:07:30,469 --> 00:07:28,720  
and uh so let's get a few things out of

108  
00:07:33,749 --> 00:07:30,479  
the way i want you to go to

109  
00:07:34,309 --> 00:07:33,759  
forbidden knowledge dot tv get signed up

110  
00:07:37,749 --> 00:07:34,319  
check out

111  
00:07:39,749 --> 00:07:37,759  
billy carson's new television network

112  
00:07:42,270 --> 00:07:39,759  
uh it is absolutely incredible we have

113  
00:07:43,830 --> 00:07:42,280

banners and links over at

114

00:07:45,990 --> 00:07:43,840

jimmychurchradio.com

115

00:07:47,589 --> 00:07:46,000

signed up first three days for free

116

00:07:49,110 --> 00:07:47,599

that's all you need to go and check out

117

00:07:49,749 --> 00:07:49,120

everything that billy's got going on

118

00:07:52,230 --> 00:07:49,759

over there

119

00:07:53,430 --> 00:07:52,240

and of course get your own crystal skull

120

00:07:55,110 --> 00:07:53,440

like i've got

121

00:07:56,629 --> 00:07:55,120

like this guy right here you can go get

122

00:07:59,670 --> 00:07:56,639

one of yours from

123

00:08:03,189 --> 00:07:59,680

carolyn ford one like that look at this

124

00:08:05,749 --> 00:08:03,199

it's a little bigger right carolyn ford

125

00:08:06,790 --> 00:08:05,759

head over to einstein the crystal

126  
00:08:09,589 --> 00:08:06,800  
skull.com

127  
00:08:10,070 --> 00:08:09,599  
maybe you want a baby einstein like this

128  
00:08:13,990 --> 00:08:10,080  
one

129  
00:08:17,189 --> 00:08:14,000  
you want a baby einstein right

130  
00:08:20,390 --> 00:08:17,199  
right right carolyn ford

131  
00:08:21,550 --> 00:08:20,400  
einstein the crystal skull.com the

132  
00:08:22,710 --> 00:08:21,560  
banner some links over at

133  
00:08:25,830 --> 00:08:22,720  
jimmychurchradio.com

134  
00:08:28,230 --> 00:08:25,840  
promo code jimmy 10 off of your order

135  
00:08:31,670 --> 00:08:28,240  
today follow me on twitter

136  
00:08:34,949 --> 00:08:31,680  
at j churchradio yeah

137  
00:08:37,750 --> 00:08:34,959  
follow me on twitter at

138  
00:08:38,550 --> 00:08:37,760

j church radio hashtag f2b it's right up

139

00:08:41,750 --> 00:08:38,560

in front of me

140

00:08:43,909 --> 00:08:41,760

that's the sandbox we have two uh chat

141

00:08:44,550 --> 00:08:43,919

rooms open one over at speaker one over

142

00:08:46,710 --> 00:08:44,560

at kg

143

00:08:48,230 --> 00:08:46,720

ra the planet of course everybody over

144

00:08:51,430 --> 00:08:48,240

on youtube what is

145

00:08:53,910 --> 00:08:51,440

up and uh facebook live what is

146

00:08:55,590 --> 00:08:53,920

up and that's the video feeds and the

147

00:08:58,710 --> 00:08:55,600

bunker cam of course

148

00:09:01,829 --> 00:08:58,720

hello to everybody watching some dude

149

00:09:03,030 --> 00:09:01,839

in a sealed room surrounded by guitars

150

00:09:06,230 --> 00:09:03,040

talking to a microphone

151

00:09:09,509 --> 00:09:06,240

all night long how exciting is that

152

00:09:14,310 --> 00:09:09,519

yeah there you go all right oh

153

00:09:16,389 --> 00:09:14,320

man let's get to the breaking news

154

00:09:18,630 --> 00:09:16,399

russian president vladimir putin has

155

00:09:19,990 --> 00:09:18,640

confirmed that armenia and azerbaijan

156

00:09:23,350 --> 00:09:20,000

have struck a deal

157

00:09:26,310 --> 00:09:23,360

to end the conflict over arsak and

158

00:09:28,550 --> 00:09:26,320

uh this is the deal russian peacekeepers

159

00:09:29,590 --> 00:09:28,560

will be deployed along the line of

160

00:09:32,470 --> 00:09:29,600

contact

161

00:09:34,790 --> 00:09:32,480

the agreement will create conditions for

162

00:09:36,710 --> 00:09:34,800

long-term settlement of the crisis

163

00:09:39,750 --> 00:09:36,720

in the interest of both parties putin

164

00:09:40,550 --> 00:09:39,760

said shortly after midnight moscow time

165

00:09:42,949 --> 00:09:40,560

today

166

00:09:44,470 --> 00:09:42,959

confirming reports of the armistice

167

00:09:46,790 --> 00:09:44,480

armenian pm

168

00:09:47,829 --> 00:09:46,800

prime minister nicole passionian

169

00:09:51,430 --> 00:09:47,839

described as

170

00:09:53,030 --> 00:09:51,440

painful but necessary according to the

171

00:09:54,949 --> 00:09:53,040

text of the agreement that appeared in

172

00:09:55,670 --> 00:09:54,959

russian media around midnight moscow

173

00:09:58,630 --> 00:09:55,680

time

174

00:09:59,110 --> 00:09:58,640

when the arm instance is going to take

175

00:10:00,870 --> 00:09:59,120

effect

176

00:10:03,670 --> 00:10:00,880

russia will deploy about 2 000

177

00:10:04,150 --> 00:10:03,680

peacekeepers along the line of contact

178

00:10:06,150 --> 00:10:04,160

and

179

00:10:07,590 --> 00:10:06,160

the latching corridor the road

180

00:10:11,030 --> 00:10:07,600

connection between

181

00:10:13,910 --> 00:10:11,040

nagorno uh karbak and the armenia

182

00:10:14,310 --> 00:10:13,920

country proper these peacekeepers will

183

00:10:17,269 --> 00:10:14,320

move

184

00:10:18,069 --> 00:10:17,279

in as the armenian armed forces withdraw

185

00:10:20,230 --> 00:10:18,079

and will stay

186

00:10:21,190 --> 00:10:20,240

for five years this is all according to

187

00:10:23,190 --> 00:10:21,200

the draft

188

00:10:25,829 --> 00:10:23,200

an automatic five-year extension of

189

00:10:27,350 --> 00:10:25,839

their mandate is envisioned unless any

190

00:10:30,790 --> 00:10:27,360

of the parties objects

191

00:10:32,870 --> 00:10:30,800

six months before its expiration

192

00:10:34,790 --> 00:10:32,880

after the announcement of the peace deal

193

00:10:37,110 --> 00:10:34,800

crowds besieged

194

00:10:39,750 --> 00:10:37,120

the parliament and government offices in

195

00:10:41,750 --> 00:10:39,760

armenia's capital of yerevan

196

00:10:43,430 --> 00:10:41,760

and armenian prime minister nicole

197

00:10:46,230 --> 00:10:43,440

pacinian's whereabouts

198

00:10:47,509 --> 00:10:46,240

are currently unknown armenia's

199

00:10:50,069 --> 00:10:47,519

parliament is also

200

00:10:52,310 --> 00:10:50,079

reportedly under control of the

201  
00:10:55,509 --> 00:10:52,320  
protesters this is a fluid

202  
00:10:57,670 --> 00:10:55,519  
and breaking story and situation um

203  
00:10:58,550 --> 00:10:57,680  
unbelievable what is going down right

204  
00:11:01,430 --> 00:10:58,560  
now in

205  
00:11:03,110 --> 00:11:01,440  
armenia i'll have more on this on the

206  
00:11:07,190 --> 00:11:03,120  
show tomorrow

207  
00:11:09,269 --> 00:11:07,200  
now moving on more than 4500 exoplanets

208  
00:11:09,750 --> 00:11:09,279  
have been discovered so far with only a

209  
00:11:12,150 --> 00:11:09,760  
small

210  
00:11:13,269 --> 00:11:12,160  
portion thought to have the properties

211  
00:11:16,630 --> 00:11:13,279  
to contain

212  
00:11:17,829 --> 00:11:16,640  
life a new study suggests that the

213  
00:11:20,710 --> 00:11:17,839

galaxy the

214

00:11:22,509 --> 00:11:20,720

the milky way our milky way may actually

215

00:11:25,190 --> 00:11:22,519

contain

216

00:11:28,310 --> 00:11:25,200

300 million planets

217

00:11:30,069 --> 00:11:28,320

capable of supporting life the research

218

00:11:32,150 --> 00:11:30,079

analyzed data from the kepler space

219

00:11:33,430 --> 00:11:32,160

telescope and found approximately half

220

00:11:35,750 --> 00:11:33,440

of the stars

221

00:11:36,630 --> 00:11:35,760

that have a similar temperature to our

222

00:11:39,509 --> 00:11:36,640

sun

223

00:11:40,550 --> 00:11:39,519

plus or minus up to about 1500 degrees

224

00:11:43,430 --> 00:11:40,560

fahrenheit

225

00:11:43,829 --> 00:11:43,440

could also be orbited by rocky planets

226

00:11:47,430 --> 00:11:43,839

with

227

00:11:51,269 --> 00:11:47,440

liquid water on their surfaces

228

00:11:55,269 --> 00:11:51,279

let me repeat 300 million planets

229

00:11:57,030 --> 00:11:55,279

capable of supporting life the new study

230

00:11:58,790 --> 00:11:57,040

which is slated to be published in the

231

00:12:00,550 --> 00:11:58,800

astronomical journal

232

00:12:02,310 --> 00:12:00,560

looked at the relationship between the

233

00:12:05,030 --> 00:12:02,320

temperature of the star and the light

234

00:12:06,470 --> 00:12:05,040

of an orbiting planet absorbed now in

235

00:12:08,870 --> 00:12:06,480

their findings

236

00:12:09,670 --> 00:12:08,880

the researchers also said that there are

237

00:12:12,790 --> 00:12:09,680

at least

238

00:12:16,150 --> 00:12:12,800

four four potentially

239

00:12:19,670 --> 00:12:16,160  
habitable exoplanets within 20 to

240

00:12:23,269 --> 00:12:19,680  
30 light years from earth

241

00:12:25,750 --> 00:12:23,279  
how crazy is that now let's get to the

242

00:12:28,389 --> 00:12:25,760  
asteroid report after avoiding

243

00:12:31,190 --> 00:12:28,399  
catastrophe on election day last week

244

00:12:33,350 --> 00:12:31,200  
in the in the form of of course asteroid

245

00:12:36,310 --> 00:12:33,360  
2018 vp1

246

00:12:39,110 --> 00:12:36,320  
nasa is now warning of another three

247

00:12:41,110 --> 00:12:39,120  
space rocks that are headed our way

248

00:12:42,949 --> 00:12:41,120  
while also suggesting that the planet

249

00:12:45,990 --> 00:12:42,959  
killer bennu

250

00:12:47,030 --> 00:12:46,000  
may be hollow and spinning and

251  
00:12:49,350 --> 00:12:47,040  
disintegrating

252  
00:12:52,790 --> 00:12:49,360  
yeah how crazy is that now first up

253  
00:12:53,990 --> 00:12:52,800  
measuring 46 meters is asteroid 2020

254  
00:12:55,910 --> 00:12:54,000  
un-3

255  
00:12:58,550 --> 00:12:55,920  
it's going to pass our planet at the

256  
00:12:59,430 --> 00:12:58,560  
safe distance of around 2.7 million

257  
00:13:01,829 --> 00:12:59,440  
miles

258  
00:13:02,629 --> 00:13:01,839  
right after that and almost double the

259  
00:13:06,230 --> 00:13:02,639  
size

260  
00:13:06,949 --> 00:13:06,240  
the 72 meter 2020 ul3 it's going to

261  
00:13:11,269 --> 00:13:06,959  
cruise past

262  
00:13:14,310 --> 00:13:11,279  
us at 3.6 million miles

263  
00:13:18,389 --> 00:13:14,320

then in three days on november 12th

264

00:13:19,269 --> 00:13:18,399

asteroid 2020 vc measuring 34 meters in

265

00:13:21,910 --> 00:13:19,279

diameter

266

00:13:22,470 --> 00:13:21,920

or roughly half the wingspan of a 747

267

00:13:24,949 --> 00:13:22,480

jet

268

00:13:27,509 --> 00:13:24,959

is set to fly by earth at a distance of

269

00:13:30,629 --> 00:13:27,519

around 3.2 million miles

270

00:13:31,990 --> 00:13:30,639

but i've got two honorable mentions and

271

00:13:35,110 --> 00:13:32,000

that's 2018

272

00:13:38,550 --> 00:13:35,120

vs4 it's 23 meters in diameter

273

00:13:40,870 --> 00:13:38,560

and the 27 meter 2020 vc-1

274

00:13:41,990 --> 00:13:40,880

both of which will make flybys of earth

275

00:13:45,509 --> 00:13:42,000

this week

276  
00:13:46,710 --> 00:13:45,519  
but are not expected to uh be any threat

277  
00:13:50,470 --> 00:13:46,720  
to us

278  
00:13:53,189 --> 00:13:50,480  
and humanity so we got that going for us

279  
00:13:55,030 --> 00:13:53,199  
now i got some good news film and

280  
00:13:56,150 --> 00:13:55,040  
television production is slowly

281  
00:13:59,430 --> 00:13:56,160  
returning

282  
00:14:02,389 --> 00:13:59,440  
and even as the pandemic continues but

283  
00:14:03,350 --> 00:14:02,399  
my two current favorite series are back

284  
00:14:06,710 --> 00:14:03,360  
to work

285  
00:14:07,670 --> 00:14:06,720  
star trek discovery right is it back in

286  
00:14:11,110 --> 00:14:07,680  
production

287  
00:14:13,269 --> 00:14:11,120  
a week ago in toronto and i just got

288  
00:14:16,550 --> 00:14:13,279

word that the orville

289

00:14:18,470 --> 00:14:16,560

seth macfarlane's homage to star trek

290

00:14:20,150 --> 00:14:18,480

is ramping up to restart production on

291

00:14:23,030 --> 00:14:20,160

its third season next

292

00:14:24,710 --> 00:14:23,040

month in december as of now there was no

293

00:14:26,790 --> 00:14:24,720

target date for the orville season

294

00:14:29,189 --> 00:14:26,800

three's debut on hulu

295

00:14:31,750 --> 00:14:29,199

but they hope to start the season before

296

00:14:34,389 --> 00:14:31,760

the end of 2021

297

00:14:36,710 --> 00:14:34,399

here's the other news season three will

298

00:14:39,110 --> 00:14:36,720

consist of 11 episodes

299

00:14:40,870 --> 00:14:39,120

each of which will have a longer run

300

00:14:41,910 --> 00:14:40,880

time than episodes from the first two

301  
00:14:45,430 --> 00:14:41,920  
season

302  
00:14:47,110 --> 00:14:45,440  
which aired on fox let's get the show

303  
00:14:50,629 --> 00:14:47,120  
cracking happy birthday to

304  
00:14:53,670 --> 00:14:50,639  
today the hulk

305  
00:14:57,509 --> 00:14:53,680  
lou ferrigno today

306  
00:15:01,990 --> 00:14:57,519  
69 years old and original

307  
00:15:05,269 --> 00:15:02,000  
iron maiden guitars dennis stratton

308  
00:15:05,990 --> 00:15:05,279  
today is 66. he played on the first

309  
00:15:08,470 --> 00:15:06,000  
record

310  
00:15:10,230 --> 00:15:08,480  
did the first tour i think they opened

311  
00:15:12,710 --> 00:15:10,240  
for kiss

312  
00:15:13,670 --> 00:15:12,720  
i could be wrong i'm making that up no

313  
00:15:17,750 --> 00:15:13,680

i'm not

314

00:15:22,389 --> 00:15:17,760

i might be our dead guy's birthday today

315

00:15:23,990 --> 00:15:22,399

is carl sagan 1934 to 1996 died at the

316

00:15:25,910 --> 00:15:24,000

age of 62.

317

00:15:27,750 --> 00:15:25,920

carl was of course an american

318

00:15:28,749 --> 00:15:27,760

astronomer planetary scientist

319

00:15:31,990 --> 00:15:28,759

cosmologist

320

00:15:32,790 --> 00:15:32,000

astrophysicist astrobiologist author

321

00:15:35,670 --> 00:15:32,800

poet

322

00:15:37,110 --> 00:15:35,680

and science communicator his best known

323

00:15:39,189 --> 00:15:37,120

scientific contribution

324

00:15:40,150 --> 00:15:39,199

is research on extraterrestrial life

325

00:15:41,990 --> 00:15:40,160

including

326

00:15:44,389 --> 00:15:42,000

experimental demonstrations of the

327

00:15:45,430 --> 00:15:44,399

production of amino acids from basic

328

00:15:49,110 --> 00:15:45,440

chemicals

329

00:15:51,110 --> 00:15:49,120

by radiation that's right carl also

330

00:15:53,350 --> 00:15:51,120

narrated and co-wrote the award-winning

331

00:15:56,230 --> 00:15:53,360

television series cosmos

332

00:15:56,870 --> 00:15:56,240

a personal voyage the most widely

333

00:15:59,350 --> 00:15:56,880

watched

334

00:16:00,389 --> 00:15:59,360

series in the history of american public

335

00:16:03,949 --> 00:16:00,399

television

336

00:16:07,110 --> 00:16:03,959

cosmos has been seen at by at least

337

00:16:10,150 --> 00:16:07,120

500 million people across

338

00:16:11,670 --> 00:16:10,160

60 different countries well and of

339

00:16:14,470 --> 00:16:11,680

course he also wrote

340

00:16:17,910 --> 00:16:14,480

the science fiction novel contact the

341

00:16:21,670 --> 00:16:17,920

basis for the 1997 film of the same name

342

00:16:25,269 --> 00:16:21,680

and his papers containing 595

343

00:16:26,389 --> 00:16:25,279

000 items are archived at the library of

344

00:16:29,269 --> 00:16:26,399

congress

345

00:16:31,430 --> 00:16:29,279

now after receiving three bone marrow

346

00:16:33,590 --> 00:16:31,440

transplants from his sister

347

00:16:35,990 --> 00:16:33,600

sagan died from pneumonia at the age of

348

00:16:37,670 --> 00:16:36,000

62 at the fred hutchinson

349

00:16:40,030 --> 00:16:37,680

cancer research center in seattle

350

00:16:43,990 --> 00:16:40,040

washington on december 20th

351

00:16:47,030 --> 00:16:44,000

1996 at the age of 62.

352

00:16:50,470 --> 00:16:47,040

happy birthday carl sagan

353

00:16:53,829 --> 00:16:50,480

on this day in history 1989

354

00:16:57,430 --> 00:16:53,839

east german officials opened the berlin

355

00:16:58,310 --> 00:16:57,440

wall allowing travel from east to west

356

00:17:01,350 --> 00:16:58,320

berlin

357

00:17:04,949 --> 00:17:01,360

the following day celebrating germans

358

00:17:07,829 --> 00:17:04,959

began to tear that wall down

359

00:17:09,029 --> 00:17:07,839

that's right man you know when whatever

360

00:17:11,270 --> 00:17:09,039

you think that

361

00:17:13,029 --> 00:17:11,280

you know history or you know the current

362

00:17:15,750 --> 00:17:13,039

status of everything is just

363

00:17:17,429 --> 00:17:15,760

in stone and will never change there's

364

00:17:21,669 --> 00:17:17,439

an example right there

365

00:17:26,230 --> 00:17:21,679

things do change vader fact

366

00:17:34,390 --> 00:17:29,830

listen to this in 1856

367

00:17:37,909 --> 00:17:34,400

businessman and aeronautics enthusiast

368

00:17:38,549 --> 00:17:37,919

matthias perez took off in a hot air

369

00:17:42,950 --> 00:17:38,559

balloon

370

00:17:46,870 --> 00:17:42,960

at sunset in cuba there are pictures

371

00:17:47,350 --> 00:17:46,880

documenting this event and he was never

372

00:17:52,950 --> 00:17:47,360

seen

373

00:18:02,150 --> 00:17:57,029

sailed off to the sunset literally

374

00:18:02,160 --> 00:18:08,750

oh man let me hit this river moon coffee

375

00:18:12,549 --> 00:18:11,270

rivermooncoffee.com tonight very special

376

00:18:15,430 --> 00:18:12,559

guest chad kalec

377

00:18:17,510 --> 00:18:15,440

he is back he is here to announce the

378

00:18:18,630 --> 00:18:17,520

premiere of his new film it is called

379

00:18:20,390 --> 00:18:18,640

phantom rider

380

00:18:22,230 --> 00:18:20,400

premieres tomorrow we'll talk about all

381

00:18:25,510 --> 00:18:22,240

of that where you can go and see it

382

00:18:27,430 --> 00:18:25,520

that is tomorrow i have seen the entire

383

00:18:29,990 --> 00:18:27,440

film we'll be talking about that tonight

384

00:18:31,510 --> 00:18:30,000

and of course all of his films but this

385

00:18:35,270 --> 00:18:31,520

is part three

386

00:18:39,110 --> 00:18:35,280

of sir no face and uh

387

00:18:41,190 --> 00:18:39,120

uh no face the gray okay two face

388

00:18:42,870 --> 00:18:41,200

so this is part three tonight we'll be

389

00:18:45,270 --> 00:18:42,880

talking about all of that

390

00:18:46,230 --> 00:18:45,280

and then tomorrow night steve lapoom is

391

00:18:49,510 --> 00:18:46,240

here for

392

00:18:50,549 --> 00:18:49,520

the first time and we are talking about

393

00:18:54,070 --> 00:18:50,559

his new book

394

00:18:57,830 --> 00:18:54,080

there was a second rendelshim incident

395

00:18:59,990 --> 00:18:57,840

on january 28 1981

396

00:19:00,870 --> 00:19:00,000

at east gate you may not have heard

397

00:19:03,350 --> 00:19:00,880

about it

398

00:19:04,870 --> 00:19:03,360

the book is out now we will be talking

399

00:19:07,190 --> 00:19:04,880

about all of that tomorrow night

400

00:19:09,110 --> 00:19:07,200

and then wednesday night scott walter

401

00:19:12,070 --> 00:19:09,120

scott walters going to be back here

402

00:19:12,950 --> 00:19:12,080

talking about the secret life of albert

403

00:19:14,870 --> 00:19:12,960

pike

404

00:19:16,230 --> 00:19:14,880

thursday night is another fader night

405

00:19:19,590 --> 00:19:16,240

with open lines

406

00:19:22,630 --> 00:19:19,600

all night long all right

407

00:19:30,150 --> 00:19:22,640

river moon coffee river mooncoffee.com

408

00:19:37,029 --> 00:19:33,270

what a weekend uh

409

00:19:40,470 --> 00:19:37,039

what a crazy mood change

410

00:19:43,990 --> 00:19:40,480

that the entire planet went through

411

00:19:47,350 --> 00:19:44,000

yep yep happened over the weekend

412

00:19:50,390 --> 00:19:47,360

and uh looking at and it was

413

00:19:51,669 --> 00:19:50,400

pretty bizarre to see everything to

414

00:19:53,830 --> 00:19:51,679

start to unfold in

415

00:19:56,390 --> 00:19:53,840

you know different cities and countries

416

00:19:59,909 --> 00:19:56,400

around the world and

417

00:20:01,909 --> 00:19:59,919

what appeared to be just jubilation and

418

00:20:04,830 --> 00:20:01,919

and harmony and happiness yeah that was

419

00:20:06,870 --> 00:20:04,840

pretty cool i dug it

420

00:20:09,990 --> 00:20:06,880

but

421

00:20:13,909 --> 00:20:10,000

i've got to say this i

422

00:20:16,390 --> 00:20:13,919

posted over on facebook

423

00:20:16,950 --> 00:20:16,400

uh that you know apparently and this you

424

00:20:21,590 --> 00:20:16,960

know i

425

00:20:25,430 --> 00:20:21,600

the weekend and i've got

426

00:20:27,990 --> 00:20:25,440

stuff to do oh man i've got

427

00:20:29,590 --> 00:20:28,000

new security systems to install over at

428

00:20:31,029 --> 00:20:29,600

the house got to do that

429

00:20:33,190 --> 00:20:31,039

i got to make sure that those are all

430

00:20:36,789 --> 00:20:33,200

working and installed

431

00:20:39,510 --> 00:20:36,799

and uh yard work

432

00:20:40,070 --> 00:20:39,520

you know the garage little carpet

433

00:20:43,830 --> 00:20:40,080

cleaning

434

00:20:49,430 --> 00:20:43,840

you know things you know i was busy and

435

00:20:50,950 --> 00:20:49,440

so i jump on facebook

436

00:20:52,950 --> 00:20:50,960

and i noticed and i'm just scrolling

437

00:20:57,430 --> 00:20:52,960

through which i really

438

00:20:57,990 --> 00:20:57,440

i don't do much of especially over the

439

00:21:01,669 --> 00:20:58,000

last

440

00:21:02,950 --> 00:21:01,679

year right i just i just don't like

441

00:21:05,110 --> 00:21:02,960

seeing the fighting and

442

00:21:06,310 --> 00:21:05,120

things you know personal friends of mine

443

00:21:08,070 --> 00:21:06,320

not friends that i met

444

00:21:11,270 --> 00:21:08,080

and that are friends with in the last

445

00:21:14,549 --> 00:21:11,280

five years or 10 years i'm talking about

446

00:21:17,990 --> 00:21:14,559

friends and family that go back three

447

00:21:21,830 --> 00:21:18,000

four five decades

448

00:21:25,190 --> 00:21:21,840

fighting and posting

449

00:21:25,830 --> 00:21:25,200

and it just met i just i just didn't dig

450

00:21:28,310 --> 00:21:25,840

it

451  
00:21:30,710 --> 00:21:28,320  
so i stopped scrolling through the news

452  
00:21:31,110 --> 00:21:30,720  
feeds i stopped bam probably six months

453  
00:21:34,630 --> 00:21:31,120  
ago

454  
00:21:38,630 --> 00:21:34,640  
just won't do it i do my little post

455  
00:21:41,830 --> 00:21:38,640  
i'm out right little post

456  
00:21:43,190 --> 00:21:41,840  
i'm out i'm just out i i i can't get

457  
00:21:47,590 --> 00:21:43,200  
dragged into the mess

458  
00:21:51,190 --> 00:21:50,630  
and you know i jump i jump on facebook

459  
00:21:52,549 --> 00:21:51,200  
and i know

460  
00:21:54,470 --> 00:21:52,559  
you know like the first thing in the

461  
00:21:56,789 --> 00:21:54,480  
feed usually is

462  
00:21:59,510 --> 00:21:56,799  
some crazy stuff you know somebody

463  
00:22:03,830 --> 00:21:59,520

fighting somebody posting somebody angry

464

00:22:07,029 --> 00:22:03,840

and the first thing i see is

465

00:22:08,310 --> 00:22:07,039

somebody's dog whatever like wow that's

466

00:22:11,909 --> 00:22:08,320

kind of weird

467

00:22:12,630 --> 00:22:11,919

so i started scrolling through facebook

468

00:22:17,669 --> 00:22:12,640

and i'm

469

00:22:20,950 --> 00:22:17,679

seeing a change

470

00:22:22,870 --> 00:22:20,960

i'm looking back i mean what was gone

471

00:22:24,789 --> 00:22:22,880

were the negative conspiracy theories

472

00:22:27,270 --> 00:22:24,799

the fights in the division virtually

473

00:22:31,750 --> 00:22:27,280

overnight by the way

474

00:22:34,789 --> 00:22:31,760

and back what i see in my feed

475

00:22:38,390 --> 00:22:34,799

are posts about life and pets and food

476  
00:22:43,590 --> 00:22:38,400  
and family what's going on here

477  
00:22:49,990 --> 00:22:47,350  
now let me let me say this really quick

478  
00:22:51,350 --> 00:22:50,000  
it could be it could be one of two

479  
00:22:53,669 --> 00:22:51,360  
things it could be

480  
00:22:55,750 --> 00:22:53,679  
that everything is genuine right that

481  
00:22:56,710 --> 00:22:55,760  
these are real posts about life and pets

482  
00:22:58,630 --> 00:22:56,720  
and food and

483  
00:23:00,710 --> 00:22:58,640  
what everybody's eating and their kids

484  
00:23:02,789 --> 00:23:00,720  
and family and birthdays and

485  
00:23:04,950 --> 00:23:02,799  
and all of that that it could be just

486  
00:23:08,470 --> 00:23:04,960  
that or

487  
00:23:10,310 --> 00:23:08,480  
right or it could be the facebook

488  
00:23:13,350 --> 00:23:10,320

algorithms just

489

00:23:15,029 --> 00:23:13,360

weeding everything out weeding

490

00:23:19,830 --> 00:23:15,039

everything out and replacing

491

00:23:22,950 --> 00:23:19,840

and just maybe that's what was happening

492

00:23:26,950 --> 00:23:22,960

before november 3rd

493

00:23:27,430 --> 00:23:26,960

right should everybody's feeds have been

494

00:23:31,110 --> 00:23:27,440

influenced

495

00:23:34,630 --> 00:23:31,120

i'm just saying or

496

00:23:38,310 --> 00:23:34,640

it is genuine maybe now everybody's done

497

00:23:39,190 --> 00:23:38,320

it's it's the the fighting the thing you

498

00:23:42,230 --> 00:23:39,200

know it's just like

499

00:23:45,669 --> 00:23:42,240

relief and it is

500

00:23:51,190 --> 00:23:45,679

life pets food family

501  
00:23:55,750 --> 00:23:51,200  
school jobs the weather

502  
00:24:03,269 --> 00:23:59,669  
right okay but

503  
00:24:06,310 --> 00:24:03,279  
i was never comfortable

504  
00:24:07,190 --> 00:24:06,320  
in saying that conspiracy is the new

505  
00:24:10,710 --> 00:24:07,200  
normal

506  
00:24:13,750 --> 00:24:10,720  
i said it and i said it years ago

507  
00:24:16,710 --> 00:24:13,760  
this wasn't anything new

508  
00:24:17,110 --> 00:24:16,720  
uh what i just the thought of that you

509  
00:24:19,510 --> 00:24:17,120  
know

510  
00:24:21,990 --> 00:24:19,520  
conspiracy is the new normal that that

511  
00:24:25,110 --> 00:24:22,000  
scares the crap out of me

512  
00:24:28,549 --> 00:24:25,120  
it does now

513  
00:24:30,789 --> 00:24:28,559

i don't know about you

514

00:24:32,549 --> 00:24:30,799

but i kind of like my conspiracies left

515

00:24:35,990 --> 00:24:32,559

to us

516

00:24:37,830 --> 00:24:36,000

in our little circle i mean you have to

517

00:24:40,630 --> 00:24:37,840

leave conspiracy theory to the

518

00:24:46,630 --> 00:24:43,590

we know how to deal with them the rest

519

00:24:49,350 --> 00:24:46,640

of the world did not

520

00:24:50,470 --> 00:24:49,360

you can't be a newbie you can't be fresh

521

00:24:54,070 --> 00:24:50,480

you can't be a fresh

522

00:24:56,549 --> 00:24:54,080

initiate to the world of conspiracy

523

00:24:58,549 --> 00:24:56,559

like what is going down right now it

524

00:25:00,870 --> 00:24:58,559

messes with people

525

00:25:03,909 --> 00:25:00,880

you can't just leave the conspiracies to

526

00:25:06,950 --> 00:25:03,919

us we'll we'll keep you posted

527

00:25:09,350 --> 00:25:06,960

because the conspiracy

528

00:25:11,350 --> 00:25:09,360

community let me let me let me break it

529

00:25:15,029 --> 00:25:11,360

down like this

530

00:25:18,310 --> 00:25:15,039

the conspiracy community is a bunch of

531

00:25:20,950 --> 00:25:18,320

different groups all right and you can

532

00:25:22,390 --> 00:25:20,960

hang out at a conference or whatever a

533

00:25:23,990 --> 00:25:22,400

little get together and you can kind of

534

00:25:26,390 --> 00:25:24,000

look around and say you know

535

00:25:27,669 --> 00:25:26,400

there is so and so you know they're kind

536

00:25:29,750 --> 00:25:27,679

of into that you know

537

00:25:31,029 --> 00:25:29,760

they're into that's you know that's what

538

00:25:32,549 --> 00:25:31,039

they're doing and then

539

00:25:34,390 --> 00:25:32,559

whatever you know blah blah blah and

540

00:25:35,269 --> 00:25:34,400

then look over here and oh there's so

541

00:25:39,269 --> 00:25:35,279

and so

542

00:25:43,029 --> 00:25:39,279

he she believes that blah blah blah

543

00:25:46,310 --> 00:25:43,039

right but we

544

00:25:49,990 --> 00:25:46,320

in this community accept

545

00:25:52,230 --> 00:25:50,000

everyone's opinions and beliefs

546

00:25:54,549 --> 00:25:52,240

we have always had an open door policy

547

00:25:58,070 --> 00:25:54,559

around here

548

00:26:00,789 --> 00:25:58,080

well about almost anything

549

00:26:02,630 --> 00:26:00,799

but we don't fight we don't end

550

00:26:05,350 --> 00:26:02,640

friendships

551  
00:26:07,029 --> 00:26:05,360  
and we certainly don't lose our minds

552  
00:26:13,110 --> 00:26:07,039  
and divide

553  
00:26:20,390 --> 00:26:17,350  
which is why i'm so happy

554  
00:26:23,990 --> 00:26:20,400  
about getting the drama of

555  
00:26:26,549 --> 00:26:24,000  
everything behind us and getting back to

556  
00:26:29,830 --> 00:26:26,559  
what fade to black is all about

557  
00:26:32,950 --> 00:26:29,840  
conspiracy ufos time travel lost history

558  
00:26:35,669 --> 00:26:32,960  
paranormal supernatural and

559  
00:26:38,470 --> 00:26:35,679  
and everything else that makes this show

560  
00:26:42,870 --> 00:26:38,480  
so much fun each and

561  
00:26:44,710 --> 00:26:42,880  
every night that's what unites all of us

562  
00:26:46,390 --> 00:26:44,720  
and i say it all the time this is like

563  
00:26:49,430 --> 00:26:46,400

the barber shop man

564

00:26:53,029 --> 00:26:49,440

you know to to quote the barber shop and

565

00:26:55,830 --> 00:26:53,039

and you know ice cubes movie that

566

00:26:56,230 --> 00:26:55,840

we can say anything inside of here all

567

00:26:59,510 --> 00:26:56,240

right

568

00:27:02,549 --> 00:26:59,520

you can go anywhere you want to go

569

00:27:05,669 --> 00:27:02,559

inside of here we will listen

570

00:27:06,149 --> 00:27:05,679

we may not buy into it but you're not

571

00:27:10,149 --> 00:27:06,159

going

572

00:27:11,990 --> 00:27:10,159

to be hated normally there's a few

573

00:27:13,909 --> 00:27:12,000

but that's not going to happen you're

574

00:27:17,029 --> 00:27:13,919

not going to lose friendships

575

00:27:19,269 --> 00:27:17,039

you can hang out and have a conversation

576

00:27:20,310 --> 00:27:19,279

that's it and that's what makes this

577

00:27:24,870 --> 00:27:20,320

show

578

00:27:28,470 --> 00:27:24,880

so great watching the disintegration

579

00:27:31,990 --> 00:27:28,480

of the world on facebook and twitter

580

00:27:35,350 --> 00:27:32,000

and other social media platforms

581

00:27:38,870 --> 00:27:35,360

was sad for me because that isn't

582

00:27:42,870 --> 00:27:38,880

how this community operates

583

00:27:46,230 --> 00:27:42,880

to be sure if you look at

584

00:27:49,750 --> 00:27:46,240

the fader knots in the facebook

585

00:27:52,789 --> 00:27:49,760

or twitter or even youtube any feed

586

00:27:55,110 --> 00:27:52,799

any conversation over on on speaker the

587

00:27:57,350 --> 00:27:55,120

chat rooms kgra

588

00:27:58,149 --> 00:27:57,360

everybody in there is 50 50 if you're

589

00:28:00,789 --> 00:27:58,159

gonna

590

00:28:03,430 --> 00:28:00,799

get into the political realm but nobody

591

00:28:07,190 --> 00:28:03,440

honestly gives a crap

592

00:28:10,149 --> 00:28:07,200

they know they know

593

00:28:11,990 --> 00:28:10,159

but that's not why they're here right

594

00:28:13,669 --> 00:28:12,000

and it's not about your religion or your

595

00:28:16,310 --> 00:28:13,679

background or your beliefs or

596

00:28:17,990 --> 00:28:16,320

personally who you are about we are here

597

00:28:19,669 --> 00:28:18,000

to try to figure out what the heck is

598

00:28:22,630 --> 00:28:19,679

going on

599

00:28:24,070 --> 00:28:22,640

and i cannot be any more clear there may

600

00:28:25,110 --> 00:28:24,080

be some out there that are trying to

601  
00:28:28,630 --> 00:28:25,120  
influence

602  
00:28:31,750 --> 00:28:28,640  
in in in ufo uh in ufology

603  
00:28:33,350 --> 00:28:31,760  
and conspiracy theory that's fine it's

604  
00:28:34,310 --> 00:28:33,360  
never going to change it's always been

605  
00:28:37,590 --> 00:28:34,320  
there

606  
00:28:41,830 --> 00:28:37,600  
but i have seen what i

607  
00:28:44,070 --> 00:28:41,840  
have seen and that's what drives me here

608  
00:28:45,830 --> 00:28:44,080  
and and going back over the years the

609  
00:28:49,350 --> 00:28:45,840  
craziness in my life

610  
00:28:52,630 --> 00:28:49,360  
right that that's well established

611  
00:28:55,350 --> 00:28:52,640  
but and the things that that made

612  
00:28:56,149 --> 00:28:55,360  
me the person who i am on the radio

613  
00:28:59,990 --> 00:28:56,159

today the pers

614

00:29:03,110 --> 00:29:00,000

the personality but then we go to that

615

00:29:05,190 --> 00:29:03,120

frigging beer can that

616

00:29:06,950 --> 00:29:05,200

freaking beer can where i've got 20 30

617

00:29:08,310 --> 00:29:06,960

40 friends of mine around me and we all

618

00:29:10,070 --> 00:29:08,320

see this thing together

619

00:29:11,590 --> 00:29:10,080

that's in the middle of the day and it's

620

00:29:13,269 --> 00:29:11,600

right there in front of us and then just

621

00:29:19,669 --> 00:29:13,279

disappears in the clear blue

622

00:29:24,710 --> 00:29:22,870

the divide the divisiveness and the

623

00:29:27,990 --> 00:29:24,720

things that have happened

624

00:29:31,510 --> 00:29:28,000

will happen again 50

625

00:29:33,230 --> 00:29:31,520

000 years from now there will be the

626

00:29:36,070 --> 00:29:33,240

same

627

00:29:37,830 --> 00:29:36,080

conspiracy driven political system

628

00:29:39,190 --> 00:29:37,840

that ain't going to change it's been

629

00:29:42,710 --> 00:29:39,200

that way going back

630

00:29:45,269 --> 00:29:42,720

5 000 years and you think about

631

00:29:46,630 --> 00:29:45,279

every single situation whether it's in

632

00:29:49,909 --> 00:29:46,640

the united kingdom

633

00:29:52,230 --> 00:29:49,919

germany north africa think about what

634

00:29:56,070 --> 00:29:52,240

went down between the mayans and think

635

00:29:59,669 --> 00:29:56,080

and then the aztecs oh man the incas

636

00:30:02,149 --> 00:29:59,679

the the craziness right think about

637

00:30:04,070 --> 00:30:02,159

all of the drama that has gone down in

638

00:30:07,669 --> 00:30:04,080

china for 5 000 years

639

00:30:09,830 --> 00:30:07,679

or japan pick a country

640

00:30:11,190 --> 00:30:09,840

it's always been there and it's gonna

641

00:30:13,110 --> 00:30:11,200

continue

642

00:30:15,430 --> 00:30:13,120

we're not gonna wake up one day like

643

00:30:17,269 --> 00:30:15,440

this weekend and see harmony all around

644

00:30:21,110 --> 00:30:17,279

the world and changes in play

645

00:30:23,669 --> 00:30:21,120

no no it's not

646

00:30:24,230 --> 00:30:23,679

and that's what makes fade to black

647

00:30:27,190 --> 00:30:24,240

great

648

00:30:28,549 --> 00:30:27,200

we put all of that aside and we are here

649

00:30:30,710 --> 00:30:28,559

on a mission

650

00:30:31,590 --> 00:30:30,720

i'm your host jimmy church that will

651  
00:30:33,990 --> 00:30:31,600  
never change

652  
00:30:36,230 --> 00:30:34,000  
this is fade to black on the game

653  
00:30:38,870 --> 00:30:36,240  
changer network and kgra

654  
00:30:40,950 --> 00:30:38,880  
the planet tonight chad kalec is here

655  
00:30:43,430 --> 00:30:40,960  
we're talking about his brand new film

656  
00:30:44,149 --> 00:30:43,440  
it is premiering tomorrow called phantom

657  
00:30:45,590 --> 00:30:44,159  
rider

658  
00:30:47,350 --> 00:30:45,600  
chad's going to be here with us right

659  
00:30:49,750 --> 00:30:47,360  
after the break and the game changer

660  
00:30:51,590 --> 00:30:49,760  
network and kgra

661  
00:30:52,950 --> 00:30:51,600  
the planet you can follow me on twitter

662  
00:30:56,269 --> 00:30:52,960  
at j church radio

663  
00:30:57,750 --> 00:30:56,279

it's really that simple email is jimmy

664

00:30:59,430 --> 00:30:57,760

jimmychurchradio.com

665

00:31:01,590 --> 00:30:59,440

i'll be right back after this short

666

00:31:29,430 --> 00:31:01,600

break with our guest chad caleb

667

00:31:33,750 --> 00:31:31,509

this is nicole church daughter of you

668

00:31:36,149 --> 00:31:33,760

know who and you're listening to fade to

669

00:31:40,149 --> 00:31:36,159

black on jimmychurchradio.com and the

670

00:31:40,159 --> 00:31:44,830

you're listening to jimmy church fade to

671

00:31:51,110 --> 00:31:46,549

black

672

00:31:58,070 --> 00:31:51,120

identification

673

00:32:02,310 --> 00:32:00,389

introducing the game changer blend from

674

00:32:04,789 --> 00:32:02,320

river moon coffee that delivers a

675

00:32:06,070 --> 00:32:04,799

customized blend made specifically for

676

00:32:09,350 --> 00:32:06,080

the fader knots

677

00:32:12,310 --> 00:32:09,360

if the game is rigged change the game

678

00:32:14,230 --> 00:32:12,320

it's a boulder cup with some bite game

679

00:32:15,190 --> 00:32:14,240

changer is the coffee of choice for

680

00:32:17,669 --> 00:32:15,200

those that prefer

681

00:32:19,350 --> 00:32:17,679

an organic dark roast that is slightly

682

00:32:22,310 --> 00:32:19,360

lighter and milder

683

00:32:24,630 --> 00:32:22,320

but it's still dark with wild notes of

684

00:32:27,190 --> 00:32:24,640

pecans and chocolate with a rich

685

00:32:29,269 --> 00:32:27,200

balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

686

00:32:30,389 --> 00:32:29,279

to perfection for a great coffee to

687

00:32:33,430 --> 00:32:30,399

start your day

688

00:32:34,389 --> 00:32:33,440

as an after dinner coffee or anywhere in

689

00:32:36,310 --> 00:32:34,399

between

690

00:32:39,029 --> 00:32:36,320

artisan small batch roasted to

691

00:32:41,590 --> 00:32:39,039

perfection usda certified organic

692

00:32:43,750 --> 00:32:41,600

all river moon coffee is freshly roasted

693

00:32:45,909 --> 00:32:43,760

and packaged in the usa

694

00:32:46,950 --> 00:32:45,919

just go to [rivermooncoffee.com](http://rivermooncoffee.com) or click

695

00:32:49,990 --> 00:32:46,960

on the banners over

696

00:32:54,830 --> 00:32:50,000

on our site and use the promo code f2b

697

00:32:58,710 --> 00:32:54,840

blend for 15 off of your order today

698

00:33:01,830 --> 00:32:58,720

[rivermooncoffee.com](http://rivermooncoffee.com) go back lee tappy

699

00:33:06,830 --> 00:33:01,840

this is the only way this

700

00:33:09,029 --> 00:33:06,840

is paid to black make contact

701  
00:33:10,789 --> 00:33:09,039  
kgraradio.com

702  
00:33:13,590 --> 00:33:10,799  
this is jimmy church of fade to black

703  
00:33:15,029 --> 00:33:13,600  
and you can get our podcast for just two

704  
00:33:16,549 --> 00:33:15,039  
dollars per month

705  
00:33:19,310 --> 00:33:16,559  
all you have to do is click on the

706  
00:33:21,110 --> 00:33:19,320  
podcast banner over at

707  
00:33:23,750 --> 00:33:21,120  
jimmychurchradio.com

708  
00:33:25,029 --> 00:33:23,760  
hi folks it's trembling times and fear

709  
00:33:27,269 --> 00:33:25,039  
is pushing emotions

710  
00:33:29,029 --> 00:33:27,279  
which in turn pushes health the wrong

711  
00:33:29,990 --> 00:33:29,039  
direction do you ever get an egg because

712  
00:33:32,710 --> 00:33:30,000  
life is uneasy

713  
00:33:34,630 --> 00:33:32,720

try life change tea get the tea.com life

714

00:33:35,350 --> 00:33:34,640

change tea works on your digestive tract

715

00:33:37,669 --> 00:33:35,360

helping to move

716

00:33:39,269 --> 00:33:37,679

food through quicker and comfortably so

717

00:33:41,029 --> 00:33:39,279

your health is spot on

718

00:33:43,110 --> 00:33:41,039

life change team may not help with world

719

00:33:44,549 --> 00:33:43,120

issues but it will help with your

720

00:33:46,549 --> 00:33:44,559

digestive issues

721

00:33:48,149 --> 00:33:46,559

a glass a day helps keep the intruders

722

00:33:50,789 --> 00:33:48,159

away so

723

00:33:53,029 --> 00:33:50,799

change your life today log on to get the

724

00:33:55,590 --> 00:33:53,039

tea.com that's get the tea

725

00:33:57,669 --> 00:33:55,600

dot com if your health game is off get

726

00:34:00,149 --> 00:33:57,679

on by ordering life change tea

727

00:34:02,470 --> 00:34:00,159

get the tea.com and while you're on our

728

00:34:03,669 --> 00:34:02,480

site look around at the great non-gmo

729

00:34:05,590 --> 00:34:03,679

organic supplements

730

00:34:06,870 --> 00:34:05,600

and if you're a sales shopper go to our

731

00:34:08,629 --> 00:34:06,880

specials page

732

00:34:10,389 --> 00:34:08,639

and see what's for you i've been

733

00:34:12,470 --> 00:34:10,399

drinking the tea for 12 years and i'm

734

00:34:15,349 --> 00:34:12,480

sure glad for its health benefits

735

00:34:16,149 --> 00:34:15,359

again that's get the tea dot com get the

736

00:34:25,109 --> 00:34:16,159

tea

737

00:34:32,550 --> 00:34:28,869

fade to black is not

738

00:34:34,230 --> 00:34:32,560

your father's radio show on the game

739

00:34:38,790 --> 00:34:34,240

changer radio network

740

00:34:40,790 --> 00:34:38,800

and kgra the planet

741

00:35:00,829 --> 00:34:40,800

hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

742

00:35:00,839 --> 00:35:05,990

radio

743

00:35:09,190 --> 00:35:07,510

all right welcome back fade to black i'm

744

00:35:11,589 --> 00:35:09,200

your host jimmy church

745

00:35:12,470 --> 00:35:11,599

what a great week we have here on fade

746

00:35:15,349 --> 00:35:12,480

to black getting

747

00:35:15,990 --> 00:35:15,359

back to what is real tonight chad kalec

748

00:35:18,150 --> 00:35:16,000

is here we're talking

749

00:35:19,190 --> 00:35:18,160

about his new film it's uh releasing

750

00:35:22,470 --> 00:35:19,200

tomorrow premiering

751  
00:35:23,510 --> 00:35:22,480  
phantom rider and then tomorrow night

752  
00:35:26,310 --> 00:35:23,520  
steve lapoom

753  
00:35:26,790 --> 00:35:26,320  
is going to be here and we're talking

754  
00:35:29,349 --> 00:35:26,800  
about

755  
00:35:32,150 --> 00:35:29,359  
the second rendel shin incident that

756  
00:35:35,190 --> 00:35:32,160  
happened on january 28 1981

757  
00:35:37,670 --> 00:35:35,200  
almost exactly a month after the now

758  
00:35:39,510 --> 00:35:37,680  
famous rendelshin bent waters incident

759  
00:35:41,349 --> 00:35:39,520  
so that's going down tomorrow night

760  
00:35:42,630 --> 00:35:41,359  
wednesday night scott walters here we're

761  
00:35:44,390 --> 00:35:42,640  
going to be talking about the secret

762  
00:35:45,910 --> 00:35:44,400  
life of albert pike

763  
00:35:47,750 --> 00:35:45,920

thursday night's another fader night

764

00:35:48,630 --> 00:35:47,760

with open lines all night long but

765

00:35:52,630 --> 00:35:48,640

tonight

766

00:35:55,670 --> 00:35:52,640

it is guest chad kalec researcher

767

00:35:57,430 --> 00:35:55,680

tv host film director chad is going to

768

00:35:58,950 --> 00:35:57,440

be joining us to talk about his new film

769

00:36:00,950 --> 00:35:58,960

it's called phantom writer

770

00:36:03,270 --> 00:36:00,960

and also we're going to talk about his

771

00:36:04,310 --> 00:36:03,280

new five picture deal with gravitas

772

00:36:06,230 --> 00:36:04,320

features

773

00:36:07,990 --> 00:36:06,240

and the current state of the ufo

774

00:36:08,870 --> 00:36:08,000

question all of that is happening chad

775

00:36:10,950 --> 00:36:08,880

has spent

776

00:36:12,790 --> 00:36:10,960

over 25 years investigating the world's

777

00:36:14,710 --> 00:36:12,800

most haunted locations in search for

778

00:36:15,990 --> 00:36:14,720

answers to the bizarre the mysterious

779

00:36:17,589 --> 00:36:16,000

and the unexplained

780

00:36:19,589 --> 00:36:17,599

although known for capturing some of the

781

00:36:20,950 --> 00:36:19,599

most compelling evidence in the history

782

00:36:23,910 --> 00:36:20,960

of the paranormal field

783

00:36:24,550 --> 00:36:23,920

he's also developed a reputation as a

784

00:36:27,109 --> 00:36:24,560

staunch

785

00:36:28,950 --> 00:36:27,119

debunker who has discovered rational

786

00:36:30,870 --> 00:36:28,960

explanations to many of the world's most

787

00:36:32,790 --> 00:36:30,880

famous paranormal legends

788

00:36:34,870 --> 00:36:32,800

he is also the director and producer of

789

00:36:38,310 --> 00:36:34,880

american ghost hunter documentary

790

00:36:42,069 --> 00:36:38,320

sir no face and also part two to face

791

00:36:43,829 --> 00:36:42,079

the gray phantom writer is part three

792

00:36:45,750 --> 00:36:43,839

and all of the links for chat are over

793

00:36:47,190 --> 00:36:45,760

at jimmychurchradio.com i'd like to

794

00:36:47,990 --> 00:36:47,200

welcome back to fade to black chat hey

795

00:36:50,310 --> 00:36:48,000

look chad

796

00:36:52,550 --> 00:36:50,320

how you doing my man i'm doing great

797

00:36:53,270 --> 00:36:52,560

that is a wonderful introduction thank

798

00:36:57,270 --> 00:36:53,280

you my friend

799

00:36:59,670 --> 00:36:57,280

i haven't seen you uh for almost a year

800

00:37:00,950 --> 00:36:59,680

yeah man and we're not we're freaking

801  
00:37:03,270 --> 00:37:00,960  
neighbors

802  
00:37:04,790 --> 00:37:03,280  
i know i know i think we talked about

803  
00:37:06,630 --> 00:37:04,800  
getting together to

804  
00:37:08,069 --> 00:37:06,640  
barbecue or something and it never went

805  
00:37:10,950 --> 00:37:08,079  
down it didn't go

806  
00:37:11,270 --> 00:37:10,960  
it didn't go down for anybody let's just

807  
00:37:13,750 --> 00:37:11,280  
say

808  
00:37:14,550 --> 00:37:13,760  
koban went down that's what happened abs

809  
00:37:17,030 --> 00:37:14,560  
absolutely

810  
00:37:18,310 --> 00:37:17,040  
so obviously we know what you've been up

811  
00:37:21,670 --> 00:37:18,320  
to over the last year

812  
00:37:21,990 --> 00:37:21,680  
is is phantom rider and and putting this

813  
00:37:25,589 --> 00:37:22,000

film

814

00:37:28,870 --> 00:37:25,599

together um uh one of the things that

815

00:37:31,030 --> 00:37:28,880

most uh people may not know about you

816

00:37:32,150 --> 00:37:31,040

is you you pretty much handle all

817

00:37:35,270 --> 00:37:32,160

aspects of

818

00:37:38,310 --> 00:37:35,280

the production um except for

819

00:37:41,030 --> 00:37:38,320

some of the music right yeah i have

820

00:37:42,470 --> 00:37:41,040

um a tremendous team behind me that

821

00:37:43,109 --> 00:37:42,480

helps me with the business side of it

822

00:37:44,790 --> 00:37:43,119

all

823

00:37:46,470 --> 00:37:44,800

and when it comes to the physical film

824

00:37:49,910 --> 00:37:46,480

production side of it all yeah we

825

00:37:50,390 --> 00:37:49,920

uh i i'm the editor of my films i direct

826  
00:37:54,150 --> 00:37:50,400  
them

827  
00:37:56,310 --> 00:37:54,160  
producing partner

828  
00:37:57,990 --> 00:37:56,320  
thomas lee bottom who's also my partner

829  
00:37:59,750 --> 00:37:58,000  
with my production company

830  
00:38:01,109 --> 00:37:59,760  
and uh he's incredible got a great

831  
00:38:04,150 --> 00:38:01,119  
management team

832  
00:38:06,390 --> 00:38:04,160  
um but yeah we're all in house

833  
00:38:08,390 --> 00:38:06,400  
and as you mentioned earlier uh we're

834  
00:38:11,030 --> 00:38:08,400  
very fortunate we just landed a five

835  
00:38:12,630 --> 00:38:11,040  
picture deal for worldwide distribution

836  
00:38:12,950 --> 00:38:12,640  
through gravitas which is pretty unheard

837  
00:38:15,109 --> 00:38:12,960  
of

838  
00:38:17,109 --> 00:38:15,119

so yeah i was pretty excited about that

839

00:38:19,589 --> 00:38:17,119

yeah and congratulations

840

00:38:21,109 --> 00:38:19,599

um i want the audience to know this is

841

00:38:23,349 --> 00:38:21,119

what's really weird

842

00:38:24,550 --> 00:38:23,359

i love the universe and how it works but

843

00:38:27,190 --> 00:38:24,560

last week

844

00:38:28,950 --> 00:38:27,200

uh chad uh text me you know and it's

845

00:38:29,589 --> 00:38:28,960

just like hey dude what's up i get the

846

00:38:32,630 --> 00:38:29,599

text

847

00:38:34,470 --> 00:38:32,640

and rita and i are uh

848

00:38:36,710 --> 00:38:34,480

we were having breakfast in bed all

849

00:38:38,710 --> 00:38:36,720

right that's what was going down and

850

00:38:40,390 --> 00:38:38,720

and we're we're settling in for the

851

00:38:43,589 --> 00:38:40,400

evening i turned on the tv

852

00:38:46,630 --> 00:38:43,599

five minutes after chad's text

853

00:38:49,349 --> 00:38:46,640

sir no face is the recommended film up

854

00:38:49,990 --> 00:38:49,359

on the television screen it's like what

855

00:38:52,790 --> 00:38:50,000

what are the

856

00:38:53,510 --> 00:38:52,800

odds of that happening chad i you know

857

00:38:56,550 --> 00:38:53,520

unless that's

858

00:38:58,230 --> 00:38:56,560

wild yeah unless you knew right you just

859

00:38:59,430 --> 00:38:58,240

texted me because you knew it was gonna

860

00:39:02,550 --> 00:38:59,440

pop up in my feed

861

00:39:03,510 --> 00:39:02,560

right no that's great feedback for the

862

00:39:05,349 --> 00:39:03,520

distributor

863

00:39:07,270 --> 00:39:05,359

but look yeah i think anybody's dream

864

00:39:09,910 --> 00:39:07,280

when you set out to be a

865

00:39:11,510 --> 00:39:09,920

filmmaker is to have final cut first and

866

00:39:12,630 --> 00:39:11,520

foremost to be able to control what

867

00:39:14,870 --> 00:39:12,640

you're releasing

868

00:39:16,550 --> 00:39:14,880

uh which we have full final cut and the

869

00:39:17,109 --> 00:39:16,560

ability to take something from your edit

870

00:39:20,390 --> 00:39:17,119

bay

871

00:39:23,829 --> 00:39:20,400

to around the world uh is incredible um

872

00:39:25,990 --> 00:39:23,839

we had an amazing uh first uh

873

00:39:27,349 --> 00:39:26,000

run with american ghost hunter and uh

874

00:39:29,990 --> 00:39:27,359

just last week

875

00:39:31,349 --> 00:39:30,000

uh they released to face the gray to

876

00:39:32,230 --> 00:39:31,359

make sure it was out before phantom

877

00:39:34,470 --> 00:39:32,240

rider was out

878

00:39:36,790 --> 00:39:34,480

right and uh you know they were

879

00:39:38,630 --> 00:39:36,800

successful in landing in over 200

880

00:39:40,710 --> 00:39:38,640

million us homes

881

00:39:42,069 --> 00:39:40,720

picked up on comcast cable like you name

882

00:39:44,390 --> 00:39:42,079

it it's out there yeah yeah

883

00:39:46,550 --> 00:39:44,400

it popped up on my screen immediately

884

00:39:47,510 --> 00:39:46,560

but you just mentioned i'm gonna jump

885

00:39:49,990 --> 00:39:47,520

ahead

886

00:39:50,550 --> 00:39:50,000

and and back up you just mentioned that

887

00:39:54,630 --> 00:39:50,560

you

888

00:39:56,310 --> 00:39:54,640

that's that's great that's what every

889

00:40:01,510 --> 00:39:56,320

director wants right

890

00:40:08,870 --> 00:40:05,030

yeah somebody somebody decided

891

00:40:12,309 --> 00:40:08,880

that they wanted final cut and uh

892

00:40:15,589 --> 00:40:12,319

and you showed me the video in real time

893

00:40:17,670 --> 00:40:15,599

of your computer being taken over uh

894

00:40:19,510 --> 00:40:17,680

that that kind of freaked me out uh take

895

00:40:19,910 --> 00:40:19,520

the audience through that really quick

896

00:40:23,270 --> 00:40:19,920

what

897

00:40:26,550 --> 00:40:23,280

was

898

00:40:27,829 --> 00:40:26,560

had literally just finished up the edit

899

00:40:29,270 --> 00:40:27,839

to phantom writer

900

00:40:31,030 --> 00:40:29,280

and as we're going to talk about this is

901  
00:40:34,069 --> 00:40:31,040  
a long winding story

902  
00:40:35,990 --> 00:40:34,079  
um but what it partially involves

903  
00:40:37,430 --> 00:40:36,000  
is a lot of really bizarre things that

904  
00:40:39,109 --> 00:40:37,440  
started happening

905  
00:40:40,710 --> 00:40:39,119  
in the realm of surveillance from from

906  
00:40:42,309 --> 00:40:40,720  
things that i've documented weird things

907  
00:40:44,309 --> 00:40:42,319  
with our phones

908  
00:40:45,910 --> 00:40:44,319  
with my television with my web being

909  
00:40:48,390 --> 00:40:45,920  
hacked my email

910  
00:40:50,390 --> 00:40:48,400  
and so i get to the end of this you know

911  
00:40:52,870 --> 00:40:50,400  
very telling film of

912  
00:40:54,309 --> 00:40:52,880  
what you know uh my partner and i from

913  
00:40:56,390 --> 00:40:54,319

australia are dealing with

914

00:40:57,750 --> 00:40:56,400

and i finally get the film done and i'm

915

00:40:59,589 --> 00:40:57,760

gonna render it out but this is the

916

00:41:02,309 --> 00:40:59,599

final copy i'm gonna render it out

917

00:41:03,030 --> 00:41:02,319

right and suddenly my computer literally

918

00:41:06,550 --> 00:41:03,040

just

919

00:41:08,309 --> 00:41:06,560

like none of the keys work but all this

920

00:41:11,670 --> 00:41:08,319

stuff just starts going up on the

921

00:41:12,870 --> 00:41:11,680

screen and all the the raw files turn

922

00:41:14,470 --> 00:41:12,880

different colors

923

00:41:16,870 --> 00:41:14,480

and you could see somebody take a

924

00:41:18,550 --> 00:41:16,880

screenshot as if they're like bragging

925

00:41:20,870 --> 00:41:18,560

like they want to get a screenshot of

926  
00:41:22,230 --> 00:41:20,880  
what's going on and

927  
00:41:24,150 --> 00:41:22,240  
i i couldn't do anything and the

928  
00:41:25,109 --> 00:41:24,160  
computer ended up just being locked and

929  
00:41:27,190 --> 00:41:25,119  
then it just

930  
00:41:28,309 --> 00:41:27,200  
went completely to black and when i

931  
00:41:31,190 --> 00:41:28,319  
started back up

932  
00:41:31,990 --> 00:41:31,200  
all of the raw files the raw media files

933  
00:41:34,390 --> 00:41:32,000  
to that

934  
00:41:35,589 --> 00:41:34,400  
that final cut edit were completely

935  
00:41:37,190 --> 00:41:35,599  
corrupted

936  
00:41:38,710 --> 00:41:37,200  
so the film was gone like none of the

937  
00:41:39,990 --> 00:41:38,720  
files would open up they wouldn't go

938  
00:41:42,950 --> 00:41:40,000

back to i did nothing

939

00:41:44,630 --> 00:41:42,960

thankfully i run a clone drive the

940

00:41:46,150 --> 00:41:44,640

entire time to everything that i'm doing

941

00:41:46,790 --> 00:41:46,160

and every night i dump that onto cold

942

00:41:49,190 --> 00:41:46,800

storage

943

00:41:50,870 --> 00:41:49,200

a drive that's not connected to the web

944

00:41:51,589 --> 00:41:50,880

so i still had all the files so

945

00:41:54,710 --> 00:41:51,599

thankfully

946

00:41:55,750 --> 00:41:54,720

it was safe but someone literally hacked

947

00:41:58,390 --> 00:41:55,760

and destroyed

948

00:41:59,670 --> 00:41:58,400

the the the cut and you could see it

949

00:42:01,589 --> 00:41:59,680

happen in real time

950

00:42:03,270 --> 00:42:01,599

you could hear my response and my wife's

951  
00:42:04,309 --> 00:42:03,280  
response is she's watching it going what

952  
00:42:06,790 --> 00:42:04,319  
is going on

953  
00:42:07,510 --> 00:42:06,800  
i'm like i i have no idea listen i've

954  
00:42:08,950 --> 00:42:07,520  
seen them

955  
00:42:10,069 --> 00:42:08,960  
you know a million lockups and

956  
00:42:11,990 --> 00:42:10,079  
everything else i've been editing

957  
00:42:12,870 --> 00:42:12,000  
forever i know what's normal and what's

958  
00:42:15,349 --> 00:42:12,880  
not

959  
00:42:16,150 --> 00:42:15,359  
happens all the time lockups happen all

960  
00:42:18,630 --> 00:42:16,160  
the time

961  
00:42:19,190 --> 00:42:18,640  
yeah and what was going on here was so

962  
00:42:21,589 --> 00:42:19,200  
not

963  
00:42:22,230 --> 00:42:21,599

normal because it wasn't that it was

964

00:42:24,550 --> 00:42:22,240

locked up

965

00:42:25,270 --> 00:42:24,560

i was just locked out right there was

966

00:42:28,630 --> 00:42:25,280

all kinds of

967

00:42:31,829 --> 00:42:28,640

so when i initially put that footage out

968

00:42:33,990 --> 00:42:31,839

i had a girl get a hold of me

969

00:42:35,030 --> 00:42:34,000

and say you know hey i've seen this

970

00:42:37,190 --> 00:42:35,040

before

971

00:42:39,190 --> 00:42:37,200

this type of you know hack that they did

972

00:42:41,109 --> 00:42:39,200

in the taking of the screenshot

973

00:42:43,349 --> 00:42:41,119

uh she she gave me a name of the group

974

00:42:46,150 --> 00:42:43,359

at hefty mirror but she said

975

00:42:47,190 --> 00:42:46,160

they often post stuff on 4chan which is

976

00:42:49,190 --> 00:42:47,200

you know a place where

977

00:42:50,630 --> 00:42:49,200

people love to pho you know post stuff

978

00:42:52,069 --> 00:42:50,640

when they're messing with people

979

00:42:54,309 --> 00:42:52,079

and she's like so you definitely got

980

00:42:56,309 --> 00:42:54,319

hacked by somebody with a

981

00:42:59,430 --> 00:42:56,319

with a trademark that was doing it on

982

00:43:00,790 --> 00:42:59,440

purpose and i'm just sitting there going

983

00:43:02,550 --> 00:43:00,800

you know when you see everything else

984

00:43:05,510 --> 00:43:02,560

that's in the film

985

00:43:06,630 --> 00:43:05,520

it's it's terrifying because you we

986

00:43:10,230 --> 00:43:06,640

really get to the point

987

00:43:12,309 --> 00:43:10,240

where you just don't feel comfortable

988

00:43:14,069 --> 00:43:12,319

you can't feel comfortable and you feel

989

00:43:14,710 --> 00:43:14,079

like your entire life is being hacked

990

00:43:16,309 --> 00:43:14,720

and there's

991

00:43:17,750 --> 00:43:16,319

obviously some other very scary stuff in

992

00:43:21,030 --> 00:43:17,760

the film we'll get into

993

00:43:22,870 --> 00:43:21,040

that preceded this but yeah so uh

994

00:43:24,870 --> 00:43:22,880

the weird thing was and i was incredibly

995

00:43:26,790 --> 00:43:24,880

lucky to have recorded it

996

00:43:28,390 --> 00:43:26,800

because literally at that time i was

997

00:43:30,950 --> 00:43:28,400

recording a message to my partner

998

00:43:31,670 --> 00:43:30,960

saying hey guys i'm done here's the line

999

00:43:33,829 --> 00:43:31,680

it's over

1000

00:43:34,710 --> 00:43:33,839

you know what i mean and then you know

1001

00:43:36,950 --> 00:43:34,720

that went down

1002

00:43:38,309 --> 00:43:36,960

yeah watching a mouse move around on

1003

00:43:41,270 --> 00:43:38,319

your computer screen

1004

00:43:41,750 --> 00:43:41,280

uh when it's not you is a pretty messed

1005

00:43:44,870 --> 00:43:41,760

up thing

1006

00:43:46,470 --> 00:43:44,880

i've never gone through it i have to

1007

00:43:48,550 --> 00:43:46,480

stop and pause here for a second i've

1008

00:43:51,109 --> 00:43:48,560

had some weird things go down

1009

00:43:52,230 --> 00:43:51,119

i'm not sure i've ever had that right a

1010

00:43:55,270 --> 00:43:52,240

takeover

1011

00:43:56,390 --> 00:43:55,280

um now let's do this uh before we break

1012

00:43:59,750 --> 00:43:56,400

to the next

1013

00:44:00,710 --> 00:43:59,760

segment this uh phantom writer is part

1014

00:44:03,750 --> 00:44:00,720

three

1015

00:44:07,109 --> 00:44:03,760

yes uh to to this series of films

1016

00:44:11,349 --> 00:44:07,119

so let's let's go back a little bit and

1017

00:44:14,790 --> 00:44:11,359

and what was the original intention

1018

00:44:17,589 --> 00:44:14,800

behind sir no face

1019

00:44:19,910 --> 00:44:17,599

which is part one yes sir no face is

1020

00:44:23,270 --> 00:44:19,920

released guys it's on itunes uh

1021

00:44:26,390 --> 00:44:23,280

it's out there everywhere um it that was

1022

00:44:30,069 --> 00:44:26,400

originally going to be a stand-alone

1023

00:44:31,510 --> 00:44:30,079

film about craig powell this gentleman i

1024

00:44:33,829 --> 00:44:31,520

met in australia

1025

00:44:35,750 --> 00:44:33,839

while on tour who showed me this

1026

00:44:38,950 --> 00:44:35,760

incredible footage he had

1027

00:44:42,390 --> 00:44:38,960

of this entity and he was

1028

00:44:44,309 --> 00:44:42,400

hired by the Australian government um

1029

00:44:45,910 --> 00:44:44,319

and he and they sent him out to Cockatoo

1030

00:44:48,950 --> 00:44:45,920

island in uh

1031

00:44:52,390 --> 00:44:48,960

is in Sydney harbor to this old

1032

00:44:53,750 --> 00:44:52,400

um Royal Naval base because they

1033

00:44:55,829 --> 00:44:53,760

the government could keep their own

1034

00:44:57,109 --> 00:44:55,839

employees hired there and they wanted to

1035

00:44:58,150 --> 00:44:57,119

know what was going on that's what they

1036

00:45:00,470 --> 00:44:58,160

told him

1037

00:45:02,150 --> 00:45:00,480

so he went out there they offered him

1038

00:45:03,910 --> 00:45:02,160

crazy amounts of money they gave him

1039

00:45:04,870 --> 00:45:03,920

full access to the place let him live

1040

00:45:07,109 --> 00:45:04,880

out there

1041

00:45:09,190 --> 00:45:07,119

and he started capturing footage unlike

1042

00:45:09,510 --> 00:45:09,200

anything i've ever seen before so it was

1043

00:45:17,030 --> 00:45:09,520

a

1044

00:45:20,309 --> 00:45:17,040

point

1045

00:45:21,910 --> 00:45:20,319

nothing he was told they they were

1046

00:45:23,670 --> 00:45:21,920

certain it was a ghost they believed it

1047

00:45:24,309 --> 00:45:23,680

was a ghost that's why they contacted

1048

00:45:25,990 --> 00:45:24,319

him

1049

00:45:27,750 --> 00:45:26,000

he had his own ghost hunting team that

1050

00:45:30,790 --> 00:45:27,760

did very well around there

1051  
00:45:31,430 --> 00:45:30,800  
and that was the lens that he approached

1052  
00:45:33,670 --> 00:45:31,440  
it on

1053  
00:45:35,510 --> 00:45:33,680  
and that was the lens that he you know

1054  
00:45:38,710 --> 00:45:35,520  
showed the footage to me on

1055  
00:45:41,030 --> 00:45:38,720  
um so that first film is me

1056  
00:45:42,069 --> 00:45:41,040  
honestly trying to debunk him trying to

1057  
00:45:44,230 --> 00:45:42,079  
figure out how

1058  
00:45:46,069 --> 00:45:44,240  
he could have possibly faked this

1059  
00:45:48,710 --> 00:45:46,079  
because there's some staggering stuff

1060  
00:45:50,230 --> 00:45:48,720  
like the there was this light phenomena

1061  
00:45:52,150 --> 00:45:50,240  
where on call

1062  
00:45:54,550 --> 00:45:52,160  
uh this entity that they called sir no

1063  
00:45:56,710 --> 00:45:54,560

face could make a room light up

1064

00:45:58,470 --> 00:45:56,720

like a lightning bolt went off and not

1065

00:46:00,230 --> 00:45:58,480

once not twice

1066

00:46:01,910 --> 00:46:00,240

you know dozens of times when everything

1067

00:46:03,270 --> 00:46:01,920

wants to happen to the point where they

1068

00:46:05,109 --> 00:46:03,280

went and got the government

1069

00:46:06,550 --> 00:46:05,119

and brought them out and showed the

1070

00:46:08,710 --> 00:46:06,560

government and they

1071

00:46:11,589 --> 00:46:08,720

freaked out completely um but then he

1072

00:46:14,230 --> 00:46:11,599

had this this stellar footage

1073

00:46:15,750 --> 00:46:14,240

of this entity that they came to call

1074

00:46:16,790 --> 00:46:15,760

cern no face because of the building

1075

00:46:19,750 --> 00:46:16,800

that was in

1076

00:46:20,309 --> 00:46:19,760

um it was the the officer's quarters so

1077

00:46:22,550 --> 00:46:20,319

officer

1078

00:46:24,470 --> 00:46:22,560

sir and no face was a nickname because

1079

00:46:25,030 --> 00:46:24,480

of the way the face had contours but it

1080

00:46:30,069 --> 00:46:25,040

didn't

1081

00:46:31,589 --> 00:46:30,079

so i spent two years trying to debunk

1082

00:46:34,230 --> 00:46:31,599

this guy and

1083

00:46:35,990 --> 00:46:34,240

all i was able to do is through my

1084

00:46:39,510 --> 00:46:36,000

attempts to debunk him

1085

00:46:42,390 --> 00:46:39,520

was to prove for sure it was

1086

00:46:43,030 --> 00:46:42,400

whatever's on film is an entity of some

1087

00:46:44,790 --> 00:46:43,040

type

1088

00:46:46,790 --> 00:46:44,800

because we're going into it and we're

1089

00:46:48,470 --> 00:46:46,800

being told it's a paranormal case

1090

00:46:50,630 --> 00:46:48,480

i'm assuming well if it's not human then

1091

00:46:55,430 --> 00:46:50,640

it's a ghost that's what it is

1092

00:46:58,710 --> 00:46:55,440

and um so that was the first film

1093

00:47:00,309 --> 00:46:58,720

when we took that on the road i was

1094

00:47:02,150 --> 00:47:00,319

shocked because whenever you make big

1095

00:47:02,710 --> 00:47:02,160

statements like look this is definitive

1096

00:47:04,309 --> 00:47:02,720

footage

1097

00:47:06,230 --> 00:47:04,319

right you think you know you know you're

1098

00:47:08,309 --> 00:47:06,240

gonna get you're gonna get beat down by

1099

00:47:10,950 --> 00:47:08,319

people just part of what it is

1100

00:47:12,230 --> 00:47:10,960

but i'm telling you man i didn't hear a

1101  
00:47:14,470 --> 00:47:12,240  
single person

1102  
00:47:16,309 --> 00:47:14,480  
and this is a 28 city tour packed out

1103  
00:47:19,349 --> 00:47:16,319  
every night close to a thousand people

1104  
00:47:21,109 --> 00:47:19,359  
i didn't hear a single person tell me no

1105  
00:47:23,109 --> 00:47:21,119  
you're wrong

1106  
00:47:24,710 --> 00:47:23,119  
that's not a ghost what i heard and what

1107  
00:47:25,430 --> 00:47:24,720  
craig heard and what we started seeing

1108  
00:47:28,790 --> 00:47:25,440  
online

1109  
00:47:33,030 --> 00:47:28,800  
everywhere was you're wrong

1110  
00:47:35,270 --> 00:47:33,040  
it's not a ghost it's a gray alien

1111  
00:47:36,470 --> 00:47:35,280  
in which you told me that was your

1112  
00:47:39,190 --> 00:47:36,480  
initial thought as well

1113  
00:47:41,190 --> 00:47:39,200

yes that's right which is crazy because

1114

00:47:43,270 --> 00:47:41,200

we heard that non-stop

1115

00:47:45,750 --> 00:47:43,280

and it was about a good six months of

1116

00:47:48,710 --> 00:47:45,760

being pelted every single day

1117

00:47:49,109 --> 00:47:48,720

of people saying reopen this like go

1118

00:47:52,470 --> 00:47:49,119

back

1119

00:47:54,790 --> 00:47:52,480

and look at this through a lens of a

1120

00:47:56,870 --> 00:47:54,800

you know ufologist and admittedly i'm

1121

00:48:00,230 --> 00:47:56,880

not a you apologize yeah i remember

1122

00:48:01,829 --> 00:48:00,240

uh after i saw the film and you called

1123

00:48:04,870 --> 00:48:01,839

me up and said so what'd you think

1124

00:48:08,069 --> 00:48:04,880

it's a dude ah i don't think that's a

1125

00:48:12,069 --> 00:48:11,190

i know you know and when i suggested a

1126

00:48:15,109 --> 00:48:12,079

gray

1127

00:48:17,990 --> 00:48:15,119

at that point uh chad

1128

00:48:20,309 --> 00:48:18,000

um you and i remember you and i having

1129

00:48:21,109 --> 00:48:20,319

all of these conversations you didn't

1130

00:48:22,870 --> 00:48:21,119

know

1131

00:48:24,630 --> 00:48:22,880

pretty much anything about the ufo

1132

00:48:27,030 --> 00:48:24,640

subject yeah i mean i

1133

00:48:28,710 --> 00:48:27,040

i was a fan like anybody who's into the

1134

00:48:32,870 --> 00:48:28,720

bizarre the mysterious but

1135

00:48:35,270 --> 00:48:32,880

my not my knowledge was admittedly

1136

00:48:36,150 --> 00:48:35,280

naive yeah he's right i'm not the dude

1137

00:48:39,510 --> 00:48:36,160

that can

1138

00:48:40,470 --> 00:48:39,520

go ripping down you know 20 past cases

1139

00:48:43,270 --> 00:48:40,480

and do anything

1140

00:48:45,109 --> 00:48:43,280

so i i really was like well you know

1141

00:48:45,829 --> 00:48:45,119

there were a lot of weird things that

1142

00:48:48,710 --> 00:48:45,839

happened

1143

00:48:51,190 --> 00:48:48,720

when we were making the film including

1144

00:48:52,790 --> 00:48:51,200

the night that we announced in australia

1145

00:48:53,910 --> 00:48:52,800

that we were going to make this sir no

1146

00:48:57,109 --> 00:48:53,920

face film

1147

00:49:00,710 --> 00:48:57,119

some guy bought like a vip ticket

1148

00:49:02,790 --> 00:49:00,720

at my event and he was wearing all black

1149

00:49:04,790 --> 00:49:02,800

had tattoos on his face and he handed me

1150

00:49:07,510 --> 00:49:04,800

this box

1151  
00:49:08,069 --> 00:49:07,520  
of all this ufo stuff and he told me

1152  
00:49:09,990 --> 00:49:08,079  
this

1153  
00:49:12,390 --> 00:49:10,000  
incredibly interesting story where he

1154  
00:49:15,270 --> 00:49:12,400  
said he got knifed and smuggled

1155  
00:49:15,829 --> 00:49:15,280  
or he got shot and knifed to get this

1156  
00:49:18,069 --> 00:49:15,839  
information

1157  
00:49:20,309 --> 00:49:18,079  
out of mexico he didn't want money

1158  
00:49:21,829 --> 00:49:20,319  
didn't want press wouldn't do press

1159  
00:49:23,430 --> 00:49:21,839  
didn't want anything but that was

1160  
00:49:25,109 --> 00:49:23,440  
basically his insurance policy because

1161  
00:49:26,870 --> 00:49:25,119  
nobody knew we were connected

1162  
00:49:28,870 --> 00:49:26,880  
right and he just wanted me to look at

1163  
00:49:29,990 --> 00:49:28,880

and so i'm back in my room looking at

1164

00:49:33,589 --> 00:49:30,000

this going why would he give

1165

00:49:36,390 --> 00:49:33,599

this to me man like i'm not the ufo guy

1166

00:49:36,950 --> 00:49:36,400

you know right and then craig started

1167

00:49:38,950 --> 00:49:36,960

bringing up

1168

00:49:40,710 --> 00:49:38,960

different details and things about their

1169

00:49:43,270 --> 00:49:40,720

investigation

1170

00:49:45,349 --> 00:49:43,280

that made total sense in the ufo realm

1171

00:49:46,390 --> 00:49:45,359

the thing like the loss of time

1172

00:49:48,230 --> 00:49:46,400

that they had when they were

1173

00:49:49,829 --> 00:49:48,240

investigating um and there was a number

1174

00:49:50,870 --> 00:49:49,839

of other things that that came out of

1175

00:49:53,270 --> 00:49:50,880

the film

1176  
00:49:54,390 --> 00:49:53,280  
um so we said well let's do this then

1177  
00:49:59,030 --> 00:49:54,400  
let's

1178  
00:49:59,990 --> 00:49:59,040  
i'm not a ufologist so i'm kind of the

1179  
00:50:02,230 --> 00:50:00,000  
perfect guy

1180  
00:50:03,589 --> 00:50:02,240  
in in that in the sense that i'm just

1181  
00:50:04,230 --> 00:50:03,599  
going to walk in and start asking

1182  
00:50:08,069 --> 00:50:04,240  
questions

1183  
00:50:10,870 --> 00:50:08,079  
right now and man i am telling you

1184  
00:50:12,309 --> 00:50:10,880  
the more the more and more we went down

1185  
00:50:15,670 --> 00:50:12,319  
that road

1186  
00:50:19,030 --> 00:50:15,680  
the more and more

1187  
00:50:20,950 --> 00:50:19,040  
my world became so bizarre where

1188  
00:50:22,230 --> 00:50:20,960

suddenly my emails are getting hacked

1189

00:50:25,349 --> 00:50:22,240

constantly

1190

00:50:28,309 --> 00:50:25,359

my phone which is documented well is

1191

00:50:29,270 --> 00:50:28,319

doing the craziest things um when we're

1192

00:50:32,150 --> 00:50:29,280

on it

1193

00:50:34,950 --> 00:50:32,160

um there was a there was definitely for

1194

00:50:38,150 --> 00:50:34,960

sure a car that was following me

1195

00:50:39,750 --> 00:50:38,160

um but craig man the stuff that started

1196

00:50:42,470 --> 00:50:39,760

happening to him

1197

00:50:44,390 --> 00:50:42,480

which was which was in australia you're

1198

00:50:47,109 --> 00:50:44,400

back here in the states

1199

00:50:47,750 --> 00:50:47,119

uh cars are following you the craziness

1200

00:50:50,150 --> 00:50:47,760

has started

1201  
00:50:51,190 --> 00:50:50,160  
weird bleeps and clicks and you know

1202  
00:50:54,150 --> 00:50:51,200  
there you go

1203  
00:50:55,510 --> 00:50:54,160  
but uh craig craig powell is is back in

1204  
00:50:58,549 --> 00:50:55,520  
australia

1205  
00:51:00,549 --> 00:50:58,559  
and he's having stuff happen to him with

1206  
00:51:01,829 --> 00:51:00,559  
people showing up on his property at the

1207  
00:51:04,870 --> 00:51:01,839  
end of the driveway

1208  
00:51:06,549 --> 00:51:04,880  
his family his kids uh but that was in

1209  
00:51:09,030 --> 00:51:06,559  
australia so this was

1210  
00:51:10,470 --> 00:51:09,040  
you know this was intercontinental what

1211  
00:51:12,309 --> 00:51:10,480  
was weird is it was all happening

1212  
00:51:13,109 --> 00:51:12,319  
simultaneously like there's you know one

1213  
00:51:14,870 --> 00:51:13,119

part of the film

1214

00:51:16,390 --> 00:51:14,880

where i'm questioning something that

1215

00:51:17,910 --> 00:51:16,400

happened to me and i get a phone call

1216

00:51:20,069 --> 00:51:17,920

from his wife

1217

00:51:22,470 --> 00:51:20,079

and she's like listen craig's looking

1218

00:51:25,030 --> 00:51:22,480

you know looking for a pay phone

1219

00:51:25,589 --> 00:51:25,040

to call you like he's scared like you

1220

00:51:28,230 --> 00:51:25,599

you gotta

1221

00:51:29,829 --> 00:51:28,240

you know something happened and then you

1222

00:51:31,670 --> 00:51:29,839

know i find out

1223

00:51:32,870 --> 00:51:31,680

yeah these guys came to his house and

1224

00:51:35,190 --> 00:51:32,880

they threatened him to

1225

00:51:36,549 --> 00:51:35,200

walk away uh they had some kind of

1226

00:51:38,390 --> 00:51:36,559

something that caused him to have a

1227

00:51:41,430 --> 00:51:38,400

headache and a nosebleed

1228

00:51:44,390 --> 00:51:41,440

and like look let me say this too when

1229

00:51:46,790 --> 00:51:44,400

i'm hearing this stuff

1230

00:51:47,670 --> 00:51:46,800

if if i didn't spend two years trying to

1231

00:51:50,630 --> 00:51:47,680

debunk him

1232

00:51:51,349 --> 00:51:50,640

and finding out what kind of a man he is

1233

00:51:53,190 --> 00:51:51,359

and if i didn't

1234

00:51:55,109 --> 00:51:53,200

know him like of course look at me i

1235

00:51:57,190 --> 00:51:55,119

would go dude you are crazy

1236

00:51:58,710 --> 00:51:57,200

but when i'm when the weirdest things in

1237

00:52:00,630 --> 00:51:58,720

the world are happening to me

1238

00:52:01,750 --> 00:52:00,640

consistently and they're happening the

1239

00:52:03,349 --> 00:52:01,760

same time with him

1240

00:52:04,950 --> 00:52:03,359

like i hadn't even told them but i

1241

00:52:06,390 --> 00:52:04,960

thought it was being followed and you

1242

00:52:08,309 --> 00:52:06,400

can see in the film when his wife

1243

00:52:09,990 --> 00:52:08,319

sends me the video saying i'm being

1244

00:52:12,390 --> 00:52:10,000

followed his wife

1245

00:52:13,030 --> 00:52:12,400

describes the same exact car at the same

1246

00:52:15,430 --> 00:52:13,040

time

1247

00:52:17,109 --> 00:52:15,440

i'm like oh my god and what it seemed to

1248

00:52:20,870 --> 00:52:17,119

be at that time is just a

1249

00:52:23,670 --> 00:52:20,880

massive campaign to intimidate

1250

00:52:25,030 --> 00:52:23,680

that's what it seemed to be to me um

1251

00:52:28,630 --> 00:52:25,040

just too many things

1252

00:52:30,470 --> 00:52:28,640

were happening and at the end of

1253

00:52:32,069 --> 00:52:30,480

to face the grave we had got to this

1254

00:52:35,030 --> 00:52:32,079

point where we were

1255

00:52:36,390 --> 00:52:35,040

we were kind of like you know how far

1256

00:52:40,150 --> 00:52:36,400

are we going to push this

1257

00:52:41,910 --> 00:52:40,160

like because you know

1258

00:52:43,109 --> 00:52:41,920

as we see in phantom rider what you'll

1259

00:52:44,309 --> 00:52:43,119

see there's a part there and we

1260

00:52:45,589 --> 00:52:44,319

discussed it last time that's why i'm

1261

00:52:46,390 --> 00:52:45,599

okay with bringing it up without playing

1262

00:52:48,549 --> 00:52:46,400

the spoiler

1263

00:52:50,950 --> 00:52:48,559

but we talked about how there were

1264

00:52:52,470 --> 00:52:50,960

people watching his house at night

1265

00:52:54,390 --> 00:52:52,480

and he finally snuck out of his house

1266

00:52:56,230 --> 00:52:54,400

and got a photo of him

1267

00:52:57,589 --> 00:52:56,240

and he had like this glowing head like

1268

00:52:59,349 --> 00:52:57,599

this really weird

1269

00:53:00,630 --> 00:52:59,359

like really bizarre stuff was going on

1270

00:53:04,630 --> 00:53:00,640

with him

1271

00:53:07,670 --> 00:53:04,640

and when we left off at the end of

1272

00:53:08,390 --> 00:53:07,680

to face the gray my goal and intention

1273

00:53:11,430 --> 00:53:08,400

at that time

1274

00:53:12,470 --> 00:53:11,440

was to go back to oh we're

1275

00:53:14,069 --> 00:53:12,480

i'm sorry we're forgetting the biggest

1276  
00:53:14,790 --> 00:53:14,079  
part of this in the middle of this whole

1277  
00:53:17,349 --> 00:53:14,800  
thing

1278  
00:53:18,549 --> 00:53:17,359  
i get this book long like i mean book

1279  
00:53:20,630 --> 00:53:18,559  
long email

1280  
00:53:22,790 --> 00:53:20,640  
from this guy who goes by the name of

1281  
00:53:26,790 --> 00:53:22,800  
daniel david skyfall

1282  
00:53:30,150 --> 00:53:26,800  
and he claims that he worked for

1283  
00:53:31,190 --> 00:53:30,160  
an agency an intelligence agency and his

1284  
00:53:34,549 --> 00:53:31,200  
job

1285  
00:53:36,069 --> 00:53:34,559  
was to go

1286  
00:53:38,549 --> 00:53:36,079  
online and throughout the world to make

1287  
00:53:41,109 --> 00:53:38,559  
make people look stupid basically

1288  
00:53:41,750 --> 00:53:41,119

and he started saying there's he

1289

00:53:43,910 --> 00:53:41,760

realized

1290

00:53:46,470 --> 00:53:43,920

how that was how much damage he was

1291

00:53:49,030 --> 00:53:46,480

doing and that he was being used

1292

00:53:50,390 --> 00:53:49,040

and he wants he basically he was a black

1293

00:53:53,829 --> 00:53:50,400

hat turned white hat right

1294

00:53:54,230 --> 00:53:53,839

and he wants to help now and i put him

1295

00:53:56,710 --> 00:53:54,240

through

1296

00:53:58,710 --> 00:53:56,720

so much because i was just like dude you

1297

00:53:59,750 --> 00:53:58,720

could be anybody man you could be

1298

00:54:01,589 --> 00:53:59,760

anybody

1299

00:54:03,109 --> 00:54:01,599

and i finally said you know you have to

1300

00:54:05,190 --> 00:54:03,119

either tell me your name or come forward

1301  
00:54:07,190 --> 00:54:05,200  
or whatever you gotta do something

1302  
00:54:09,030 --> 00:54:07,200  
and he just laid out like a list this is

1303  
00:54:11,270 --> 00:54:09,040  
like two years ago a list

1304  
00:54:12,230 --> 00:54:11,280  
of things that were coming like in the

1305  
00:54:15,589 --> 00:54:12,240  
media

1306  
00:54:17,829 --> 00:54:15,599  
in the world and man i mean it just

1307  
00:54:19,349 --> 00:54:17,839  
it was just he was accurate about

1308  
00:54:22,549 --> 00:54:19,359  
everything to a scary

1309  
00:54:24,470 --> 00:54:22,559  
uncanny degree so i i literally got to

1310  
00:54:26,470 --> 00:54:24,480  
the point where i was like listen

1311  
00:54:28,549 --> 00:54:26,480  
either this guy is like the world's

1312  
00:54:30,309 --> 00:54:28,559  
greatest you know guesser it should be

1313  
00:54:33,349 --> 00:54:30,319

going to vegas right now

1314

00:54:34,470 --> 00:54:33,359

you know or he knows somebody who knows

1315

00:54:36,309 --> 00:54:34,480

something

1316

00:54:38,470 --> 00:54:36,319

because he's calling things out he was

1317

00:54:40,150 --> 00:54:38,480

saying look in three weeks the networks

1318

00:54:42,390 --> 00:54:40,160

are going to start talking about

1319

00:54:43,910 --> 00:54:42,400

this this and this then the navy is

1320

00:54:46,230 --> 00:54:43,920

going to release the story about

1321

00:54:48,069 --> 00:54:46,240

you know these videos tom like tom

1322

00:54:49,190 --> 00:54:48,079

delong's video that whole group he had

1323

00:54:52,710 --> 00:54:49,200

all kinds of

1324

00:54:54,470 --> 00:54:52,720

and it just

1325

00:54:55,829 --> 00:54:54,480

everything he was saying started cut you

1326

00:54:58,710 --> 00:54:55,839

know piecing together

1327

00:55:01,510 --> 00:54:58,720

so craig and i got to a point where i

1328

00:55:03,910 --> 00:55:01,520

was like you know what listen

1329

00:55:05,190 --> 00:55:03,920

the tattoo face man who gave me this

1330

00:55:07,030 --> 00:55:05,200

package

1331

00:55:08,789 --> 00:55:07,040

we need to find out and start crossing

1332

00:55:11,990 --> 00:55:08,799

things off the list you know what i mean

1333

00:55:14,069 --> 00:55:12,000

and find out who is this who is

1334

00:55:15,990 --> 00:55:14,079

messing with your stuff who is following

1335

00:55:17,430 --> 00:55:16,000

us because if it's just the government

1336

00:55:19,910 --> 00:55:17,440

like the formal government

1337

00:55:21,829 --> 00:55:19,920

knock on my door and tell me it's not

1338

00:55:25,030 --> 00:55:21,839

none of my business and i'm done

1339

00:55:28,150 --> 00:55:25,040

it's fine so but but i don't think it is

1340

00:55:32,309 --> 00:55:28,160

you know i think there is a third party

1341

00:55:35,109 --> 00:55:32,319

and when where two-face leaves off

1342

00:55:36,470 --> 00:55:35,119

my plan was just to go back to australia

1343

00:55:37,829 --> 00:55:36,480

and try to finish this thing up

1344

00:55:39,510 --> 00:55:37,839

determine who was doing this and

1345

00:55:41,670 --> 00:55:39,520

determine what the plan is

1346

00:55:42,549 --> 00:55:41,680

because a plan did start to kind of

1347

00:55:44,470 --> 00:55:42,559

unfold

1348

00:55:46,069 --> 00:55:44,480

and it had a lot to do with this this

1349

00:55:47,589 --> 00:55:46,079

fake alien invasion thing which when i

1350

00:55:48,150 --> 00:55:47,599

first heard about this i had no idea

1351  
00:55:50,950 --> 00:55:48,160  
this was a

1352  
00:55:51,430 --> 00:55:50,960  
thing right in the ufo community about

1353  
00:55:55,990 --> 00:55:51,440  
the

1354  
00:55:57,990 --> 00:55:56,000  
government would like to unroll in order

1355  
00:56:01,270 --> 00:55:58,000  
to bring together like a one world

1356  
00:56:03,109 --> 00:56:01,280  
a new world order right again a lot of

1357  
00:56:04,309 --> 00:56:03,119  
these concepts when i talk to ufo guys

1358  
00:56:05,430 --> 00:56:04,319  
they're just like you they just nod

1359  
00:56:07,510 --> 00:56:05,440  
their head when yeah right

1360  
00:56:09,750 --> 00:56:07,520  
yeah this is this is this we talk about

1361  
00:56:11,589 --> 00:56:09,760  
these on every day

1362  
00:56:12,870 --> 00:56:11,599  
i'm looking at people going all right

1363  
00:56:15,030 --> 00:56:12,880

what's like this

1364

00:56:16,230 --> 00:56:15,040

what are you talking about yeah right

1365

00:56:19,349 --> 00:56:16,240

you know

1366

00:56:20,549 --> 00:56:19,359

but one by one these strange things just

1367

00:56:21,750 --> 00:56:20,559

start connecting

1368

00:56:23,990 --> 00:56:21,760

and the more and more you connect the

1369

00:56:25,430 --> 00:56:24,000

dots i started to realize this is the

1370

00:56:26,549 --> 00:56:25,440

type of rabbit hole you can follow and

1371

00:56:29,030 --> 00:56:26,559

lose your life man

1372

00:56:29,990 --> 00:56:29,040

i mean you just don't so i was like i

1373

00:56:32,950 --> 00:56:30,000

just got to know who

1374

00:56:35,030 --> 00:56:32,960

this is who's doing this who's behind us

1375

00:56:38,069 --> 00:56:35,040

and if this stuff is something

1376

00:56:41,829 --> 00:56:38,079

you know that's real well after

1377

00:56:43,670 --> 00:56:41,839

two-face ended there was just

1378

00:56:45,670 --> 00:56:43,680

everything went to the next level once

1379

00:56:46,950 --> 00:56:45,680

two phases came out once i did the show

1380

00:56:49,510 --> 00:56:46,960

with you last time

1381

00:56:50,150 --> 00:56:49,520

yep after that everything went to the

1382

00:56:53,430 --> 00:56:50,160

next

1383

00:56:54,789 --> 00:56:53,440

level um there's so much stuff i don't

1384

00:56:56,230 --> 00:56:54,799

want to give away because it's in

1385

00:56:58,069 --> 00:56:56,240

phantom rider but i mean

1386

00:57:00,150 --> 00:56:58,079

i mean this stuff this stuff started

1387

00:57:01,750 --> 00:57:00,160

coming to my home in a big way

1388

00:57:03,109 --> 00:57:01,760

uh where things were happening inside my

1389

00:57:03,750 --> 00:57:03,119

home that were dragging me out things

1390

00:57:05,349 --> 00:57:03,760

were going on

1391

00:57:07,190 --> 00:57:05,359

outside my place things were going off

1392

00:57:10,549 --> 00:57:07,200

my car i mean there was

1393

00:57:14,069 --> 00:57:10,559

massive stuff that was going on and then

1394

00:57:15,990 --> 00:57:14,079

you know i i get a call from craig

1395

00:57:17,750 --> 00:57:16,000

and i talk to him his family and the son

1396

00:57:21,510 --> 00:57:17,760

and something major

1397

00:57:25,109 --> 00:57:21,520

happened to him that i was truly scared

1398

00:57:27,349 --> 00:57:25,119

i was just like what are we doing like

1399

00:57:29,750 --> 00:57:27,359

obviously we're knocking on doors that

1400

00:57:32,069 --> 00:57:29,760

that real stuff is happening

1401

00:57:33,349 --> 00:57:32,079

not hollywood stuff real stuff is

1402

00:57:35,589 --> 00:57:33,359

happening

1403

00:57:36,870 --> 00:57:35,599

that we're in danger and we need to

1404

00:57:40,150 --> 00:57:36,880

really

1405

00:57:42,390 --> 00:57:40,160

decide how you know you can only

1406

00:57:43,750 --> 00:57:42,400

understand the fire so long right before

1407

00:57:45,990 --> 00:57:43,760

you start getting blisters

1408

00:57:46,950 --> 00:57:46,000

yeah that's right that's right and you

1409

00:57:49,589 --> 00:57:46,960

can only

1410

00:57:51,430 --> 00:57:49,599

that it's it's one thing to have your

1411

00:57:53,030 --> 00:57:51,440

personal interest here and it's great

1412

00:57:54,549 --> 00:57:53,040

you can make your next documentary and

1413

00:57:57,589 --> 00:57:54,559

you're collecting information

1414

00:57:59,270 --> 00:57:57,599

right it's a whole other thing when

1415

00:58:00,630 --> 00:57:59,280

your friends and family and people

1416

00:58:03,670 --> 00:58:00,640

around you are

1417

00:58:06,230 --> 00:58:03,680

are getting affected by this and

1418

00:58:07,589 --> 00:58:06,240

where's the worth right you know you can

1419

00:58:09,430 --> 00:58:07,599

be a martyr

1420

00:58:11,589 --> 00:58:09,440

chad you can take one you can take one

1421

00:58:14,470 --> 00:58:11,599

for the team but it's another thing

1422

00:58:16,230 --> 00:58:14,480

when other people too have to go down

1423

00:58:18,069 --> 00:58:16,240

with you and that's not cool

1424

00:58:20,710 --> 00:58:18,079

well that's thing i think everybody has

1425

00:58:22,470 --> 00:58:20,720

a moment where you got to stop and say

1426

00:58:24,950 --> 00:58:22,480

look man is the juice worth the squeeze

1427

00:58:28,069 --> 00:58:24,960

here like i mean like what

1428

00:58:31,589 --> 00:58:28,079

what am i you know what is going on man

1429

00:58:34,390 --> 00:58:31,599

like is that is the juice worth the

1430

00:58:36,309 --> 00:58:34,400

squeeze here

1431

00:58:37,990 --> 00:58:36,319

i i've so stolen that all right let's

1432

00:58:39,349 --> 00:58:38,000

take our break chad you stay right there

1433

00:58:41,430 --> 00:58:39,359

this is fade to black

1434

00:58:42,870 --> 00:58:41,440

i am your host jimmy church tonight chad

1435

00:58:45,109 --> 00:58:42,880

caleb is here we're talking about his

1436

00:58:47,750 --> 00:58:45,119

new film it is called phantom rider

1437

00:58:49,990 --> 00:58:47,760

available worldwide starting tomorrow

1438

00:58:52,309 --> 00:58:50,000

links are over at jimmychurchradio.com

1439

00:58:53,990 --> 00:58:52,319

we got lots to talk about tonight you

1440

00:58:54,710 --> 00:58:54,000

stay right there on the game changer

1441

00:58:58,390 --> 00:58:54,720

network

1442

00:59:21,270 --> 00:58:58,400

and kgra the planet this is fade to

1443

00:59:25,829 --> 00:59:23,510

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1444

00:59:30,789 --> 00:59:25,839

on the game changer radio network

1445

00:59:33,270 --> 00:59:30,799

and kgra the global radio alliance

1446

00:59:34,309 --> 00:59:33,280

this is kgra digital broadcasting

1447

00:59:38,789 --> 00:59:34,319

station

1448

00:59:40,789 --> 00:59:38,799

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

1449

00:59:42,390 --> 00:59:40,799

hello my name is billy carson and i'm a

1450

00:59:44,630 --> 00:59:42,400

best-selling author and the founder of

1451  
00:59:46,630 --> 00:59:44,640  
forbidden knowledge dot tv together with

1452  
00:59:47,990 --> 00:59:46,640  
my team we have built a all-new contest

1453  
00:59:49,589 --> 00:59:48,000  
streaming tv platform

1454  
00:59:51,510 --> 00:59:49,599  
designed with every family member in

1455  
00:59:52,870 --> 00:59:51,520  
mind if you have ever wanted to travel

1456  
00:59:54,309 --> 00:59:52,880  
the world and attend lectures and

1457  
00:59:55,430 --> 00:59:54,319  
workshops from your favorite speakers

1458  
00:59:58,069 --> 00:59:55,440  
but weren't able to

1459  
00:59:58,789 --> 00:59:58,079  
look no further forbidden knowledge dot

1460  
01:00:00,390 --> 00:59:58,799  
tv

1461  
01:00:02,309 --> 01:00:00,400  
there are dozens of workshops and

1462  
01:00:04,390 --> 01:00:02,319  
lectures from speakers you know and love

1463  
01:00:06,309 --> 01:00:04,400

we have also included amazing categories

1464

01:00:08,150 --> 01:00:06,319

to assure that your consciousness is

1465

01:00:08,789 --> 01:00:08,160

entertained and elevating on a daily

1466

01:00:10,870 --> 01:00:08,799

basis

1467

01:00:12,069 --> 01:00:10,880

amazing interviews ancient history

1468

01:00:14,069 --> 01:00:12,079

ascension knowledge

1469

01:00:15,190 --> 01:00:14,079

wisdom teachings documentaries

1470

01:00:17,430 --> 01:00:15,200

conspiracies

1471

01:00:20,150 --> 01:00:17,440

mysteries health and fitness conscious

1472

01:00:22,230 --> 01:00:20,160

cooking meditations finance yoga and so

1473

01:00:24,390 --> 01:00:22,240

much more to start your free trial on

1474

01:00:26,630 --> 01:00:24,400

any mobile device or computer surf to

1475

01:00:28,309 --> 01:00:26,640

forbidden knowledge dot tv

1476

01:00:31,430 --> 01:00:28,319

that's forbidden knowledge with the

1477

01:00:33,829 --> 01:00:31,440

number four forbidden knowledge dot tv

1478

01:00:36,710 --> 01:00:33,839

again visit forbidden knowledge dot tv

1479

01:00:42,309 --> 01:00:39,910

listen i know and you know that you've

1480

01:00:44,549 --> 01:00:42,319

always wanted your first crystal skull

1481

01:00:46,710 --> 01:00:44,559

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1482

01:00:48,549 --> 01:00:46,720

but you just don't know where to go to

1483

01:00:51,789 --> 01:00:48,559

find the real thing

1484

01:00:53,190 --> 01:00:51,799

then i met carolyn ford over at

1485

01:00:55,589 --> 01:00:53,200

einsteinthecrystalskull.com

1486

01:00:57,589 --> 01:00:55,599

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1487

01:00:59,109 --> 01:00:57,599

of the most respected ancient crystal

1488

01:01:00,789 --> 01:00:59,119

skulls in the world

1489

01:01:03,030 --> 01:01:00,799

all of her unique skulls have been

1490

01:01:04,950 --> 01:01:03,040

imprinted sitting with einstein in his

1491

01:01:07,270 --> 01:01:04,960

sacred lodge and are carved from the

1492

01:01:09,430 --> 01:01:07,280

finest gemstone and materials

1493

01:01:11,589 --> 01:01:09,440

imprinting is the process of receiving

1494

01:01:14,789 --> 01:01:11,599

the ancient wisdom from the master

1495

01:01:15,349 --> 01:01:14,799

skull or master computer einstein the

1496

01:01:17,750 --> 01:01:15,359

ancient

1497

01:01:19,829 --> 01:01:17,760

crystal skull to see carolyn's current

1498

01:01:20,710 --> 01:01:19,839

collection of crystal skulls just visit

1499

01:01:23,670 --> 01:01:20,720

her store at

1500

01:01:25,670 --> 01:01:23,680

einstein the crystal skull.com click on

1501  
01:01:28,150 --> 01:01:25,680  
the banner over on our site

1502  
01:01:30,069 --> 01:01:28,160  
don't forget to use the promo code jimmy

1503  
01:01:32,630 --> 01:01:30,079  
at checkout to receive 10

1504  
01:01:33,349 --> 01:01:32,640  
off of your order today that's promo

1505  
01:01:35,910 --> 01:01:33,359  
code

1506  
01:01:37,190 --> 01:01:35,920  
jimmy finding your first or next crystal

1507  
01:01:42,710 --> 01:01:37,200  
skull is easy

1508  
01:01:47,510 --> 01:01:44,870  
when you take the beans from central

1509  
01:01:48,069 --> 01:01:47,520  
america with dashes of indonesian and

1510  
01:01:50,309 --> 01:01:48,079  
african

1511  
01:01:52,390 --> 01:01:50,319  
mixed in and then roasted to the dark

1512  
01:01:55,589 --> 01:01:52,400  
side of fade to black

1513  
01:01:58,549 --> 01:01:55,599

you create the ultimate brew of fringe

1514

01:01:59,270 --> 01:01:58,559

introducing the fade to black blend from

1515

01:02:04,870 --> 01:01:59,280

river moon

1516

01:02:05,270 --> 01:02:04,880

customized roast was created for the

1517

01:02:08,470 --> 01:02:05,280

love

1518

01:02:11,349 --> 01:02:08,480

of fade to black the alchemy of

1519

01:02:14,630 --> 01:02:11,359

masterful roasting and smoking the beans

1520

01:02:18,150 --> 01:02:14,640

is in every sip of this full-bodied dark

1521

01:02:20,150 --> 01:02:18,160

java i need my coffee doc deep

1522

01:02:22,710 --> 01:02:20,160

with distinct bittersweet chocolate

1523

01:02:25,109 --> 01:02:22,720

highlights just like the bunker

1524

01:02:25,990 --> 01:02:25,119

leaning further into the darkness of the

1525

01:02:28,390 --> 01:02:26,000

roast is

1526  
01:02:29,270 --> 01:02:28,400  
fade to black blend from river moon

1527  
01:02:30,990 --> 01:02:29,280  
coffee

1528  
01:02:32,950 --> 01:02:31,000  
just click on the banner at

1529  
01:02:34,150 --> 01:02:32,960  
jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

1530  
01:02:37,829 --> 01:02:34,160  
code f2b

1531  
01:02:44,549 --> 01:02:37,839  
blend for 15 off of your order today

1532  
01:02:48,069 --> 01:02:44,559  
go back lee teppy church

1533  
01:02:49,990 --> 01:02:48,079  
on jimmychurchradio.com

1534  
01:02:51,829 --> 01:02:50,000  
hi this is ray sobbs here repping the

1535  
01:02:52,470 --> 01:02:51,839  
planet and you're listening to my good

1536  
01:02:55,349 --> 01:02:52,480  
friend

1537  
01:02:57,990 --> 01:02:55,359  
jimmy church fade to black on the game

1538  
01:03:01,109 --> 01:02:58,000

changer network and the kgra digital

1539

01:03:04,190 --> 01:03:01,119

broadcast station

1540

01:03:05,430 --> 01:03:04,200

this is toby kebble you're listening to

1541

01:03:08,390 --> 01:03:05,440

jimmychurchradio.com

1542

01:03:09,589 --> 01:03:08,400

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1543

01:03:14,829 --> 01:03:09,599

i'm adrienne grenier

1544

01:03:21,990 --> 01:03:18,309

brothers

1545

01:03:24,789 --> 01:03:22,000

listening to jimmy church

1546

01:03:26,470 --> 01:03:24,799

a revolution this is jimmy churchill

1547

01:03:28,710 --> 01:03:26,480

fade to black and you can become an

1548

01:03:30,630 --> 01:03:28,720

official fate or not by just going to

1549

01:03:33,990 --> 01:03:30,640

our membership section

1550

01:03:35,990 --> 01:03:34,000

at jimmychurchradio.com

1551  
01:03:37,510 --> 01:03:36,000  
hello this is serena wright taylor from

1552  
01:03:39,349 --> 01:03:37,520  
conscious life expo

1553  
01:03:41,589 --> 01:03:39,359  
and you're listening to fade to black

1554  
01:03:43,829 --> 01:03:41,599  
with jimmy church who holds the lucky

1555  
01:03:44,309 --> 01:03:43,839  
pony record for the best astrological

1556  
01:03:48,470 --> 01:03:44,319  
chart

1557  
01:03:50,150 --> 01:03:48,480  
since 1963. true story

1558  
01:03:51,829 --> 01:03:50,160  
this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1559  
01:03:53,270 --> 01:03:51,839  
report and you're listening to jimmy

1560  
01:03:55,029 --> 01:03:53,280  
church on fade to black

1561  
01:03:57,029 --> 01:03:55,039  
across the globe on the game changer

1562  
01:04:19,109 --> 01:03:57,039  
radio network and the one and only

1563  
01:04:22,710 --> 01:04:21,029

welcome back fade to black i am your

1564

01:04:24,549 --> 01:04:22,720

host jimmy church tonight chad caleb is

1565

01:04:26,309 --> 01:04:24,559

here we're talking about his new film

1566

01:04:28,150 --> 01:04:26,319

it's called phantom writer it's

1567

01:04:31,190 --> 01:04:28,160

releasing tomorrow

1568

01:04:33,270 --> 01:04:31,200

and it is part three of his uh series uh

1569

01:04:34,630 --> 01:04:33,280

sir no face and two-faced the grave this

1570

01:04:37,589 --> 01:04:34,640

is part three

1571

01:04:38,789 --> 01:04:37,599

and the journey continues and and chad

1572

01:04:41,510 --> 01:04:38,799

where can everybody

1573

01:04:43,270 --> 01:04:41,520

watch the film tomorrow uh you can get

1574

01:04:48,069 --> 01:04:43,280

it on itunes

1575

01:04:51,270 --> 01:04:48,079

uh you know it's on uh voodoo

1576

01:04:53,190 --> 01:04:51,280

amazon prime google play um it's

1577

01:04:54,470 --> 01:04:53,200

pretty much every comcast cable or

1578

01:04:56,710 --> 01:04:54,480

verizon it's on that

1579

01:04:58,230 --> 01:04:56,720

xbox playstation pretty much anywhere

1580

01:05:00,870 --> 01:04:58,240

there's video on demand

1581

01:05:02,870 --> 01:05:00,880

um go there and it'll be there but

1582

01:05:04,950 --> 01:05:02,880

itunes seems to be the easiest um

1583

01:05:06,870 --> 01:05:04,960

most people have an itunes account um

1584

01:05:09,910 --> 01:05:06,880

but yeah yeah there you go

1585

01:05:12,789 --> 01:05:09,920

and my my first question uh

1586

01:05:14,390 --> 01:05:12,799

about all of this uh which kind of goes

1587

01:05:15,750 --> 01:05:14,400

back to where you and i were two and

1588

01:05:18,470 --> 01:05:15,760

three years ago when

1589

01:05:21,190 --> 01:05:18,480

all of this started to unfold um how is

1590

01:05:22,630 --> 01:05:21,200

your ufo knowledge today

1591

01:05:24,470 --> 01:05:22,640

you know what i mean you've been thrust

1592

01:05:27,109 --> 01:05:24,480

into this now yeah

1593

01:05:27,589 --> 01:05:27,119

you know i i i've through doing this

1594

01:05:29,589 --> 01:05:27,599

i've

1595

01:05:31,109 --> 01:05:29,599

you know met people you know like you

1596

01:05:32,789 --> 01:05:31,119

and uh

1597

01:05:35,109 --> 01:05:32,799

that do have a vast knowledge of this

1598

01:05:37,029 --> 01:05:35,119

and i feel like i i could hang

1599

01:05:38,710 --> 01:05:37,039

you know what i mean i'm not again i

1600

01:05:39,430 --> 01:05:38,720

haven't spent 20 years of my life on it

1601  
01:05:42,789 --> 01:05:39,440  
you know

1602  
01:05:45,589 --> 01:05:42,799  
um but i am fascinated by the entire

1603  
01:05:46,950 --> 01:05:45,599  
you know ufo field and where the

1604  
01:05:49,109 --> 01:05:46,960  
thoughts and ideas are going

1605  
01:05:50,870 --> 01:05:49,119  
um and there's a lot of evidence of

1606  
01:05:53,109 --> 01:05:50,880  
really bizarre stuff i mean

1607  
01:05:55,190 --> 01:05:53,119  
one of the things that daniel david

1608  
01:05:57,349 --> 01:05:55,200  
skype did is he laid out this whole kind

1609  
01:05:59,510 --> 01:05:57,359  
of history for me to follow

1610  
01:06:01,109 --> 01:05:59,520  
um where this all started all the way up

1611  
01:06:03,910 --> 01:06:01,119  
to what we were doing

1612  
01:06:05,109 --> 01:06:03,920  
and you know essentially i also want to

1613  
01:06:07,190 --> 01:06:05,119

point this out too at the end of

1614

01:06:08,390 --> 01:06:07,200

two-faced degree we did discover a lot

1615

01:06:10,710 --> 01:06:08,400

of reasons

1616

01:06:13,510 --> 01:06:10,720

to think that that was in fact a gray

1617

01:06:15,349 --> 01:06:13,520

and that the Australian government

1618

01:06:16,789 --> 01:06:15,359

pretty much misled Craig which actually

1619

01:06:18,230 --> 01:06:16,799

made a lot more sense than them just

1620

01:06:19,750 --> 01:06:18,240

calling him out of the blue

1621

01:06:21,430 --> 01:06:19,760

offering him a ton of money to go be a

1622

01:06:23,270 --> 01:06:21,440

ghost hunter for two years it didn't

1623

01:06:26,470 --> 01:06:23,280

make any sense what they initially

1624

01:06:29,349 --> 01:06:26,480

offered him but it made sense

1625

01:06:30,829 --> 01:06:29,359

if you stepped back and said while Craig

1626

01:06:32,789 --> 01:06:30,839

thinks he's

1627

01:06:33,750 --> 01:06:32,799

documenting you know some kind of

1628

01:06:36,549 --> 01:06:33,760

paranormal

1629

01:06:37,349 --> 01:06:36,559

activity they're actually documenting

1630

01:06:40,230 --> 01:06:37,359

him

1631

01:06:41,270 --> 01:06:40,240

and his interaction with this thing and

1632

01:06:43,589 --> 01:06:41,280

what it is

1633

01:06:44,630 --> 01:06:43,599

um because where skyfall went is he

1634

01:06:47,750 --> 01:06:44,640

basically said that there

1635

01:06:48,309 --> 01:06:47,760

is uh this fake healing invasion is

1636

01:06:49,670 --> 01:06:48,319

coming

1637

01:06:52,710 --> 01:06:49,680

and they're gonna need more than lights

1638

01:06:54,630 --> 01:06:52,720

in the sky and project bluebeam

1639

01:06:56,390 --> 01:06:54,640  
to create these images in the sky

1640

01:06:57,510 --> 01:06:56,400  
they're gonna need physical creatures

1641

01:06:58,549 --> 01:06:57,520  
they're gonna need something that you

1642

01:07:01,829 --> 01:06:58,559  
could see

1643

01:07:03,990 --> 01:07:01,839  
and then uh stephen greer

1644

01:07:05,349 --> 01:07:04,000  
you know was on stage talking about in

1645

01:07:08,390 --> 01:07:05,359  
australia

1646

01:07:08,710 --> 01:07:08,400  
um they're supposedly making these you

1647

01:07:12,069 --> 01:07:08,720  
know

1648

01:07:14,390 --> 01:07:12,079  
bio robots alien drone greys

1649

01:07:15,829 --> 01:07:14,400  
that are there and craig is going is

1650

01:07:17,589 --> 01:07:15,839  
that what we were looking at

1651  
01:07:20,470 --> 01:07:17,599  
is that what we were there with the

1652  
01:07:21,190 --> 01:07:20,480  
whole time and as crazy as this stuff

1653  
01:07:23,270 --> 01:07:21,200  
sounds

1654  
01:07:24,470 --> 01:07:23,280  
you still go back and you go listen

1655  
01:07:26,710 --> 01:07:24,480  
right sounds crazy

1656  
01:07:27,589 --> 01:07:26,720  
here's what's not crazy he caught

1657  
01:07:30,789 --> 01:07:27,599  
something on film

1658  
01:07:32,150 --> 01:07:30,799  
for real that's not human okay he he

1659  
01:07:34,630 --> 01:07:32,160  
definitely did

1660  
01:07:35,190 --> 01:07:34,640  
and i don't know what that thing is you

1661  
01:07:38,150 --> 01:07:35,200  
know

1662  
01:07:39,029 --> 01:07:38,160  
um but through this process yeah you

1663  
01:07:41,270 --> 01:07:39,039

know i've

1664

01:07:42,309 --> 01:07:41,280

you know i'm like anybody else you know

1665

01:07:45,430 --> 01:07:42,319

i guess who's

1666

01:07:47,270 --> 01:07:45,440

uh has a driven personality when i fall

1667

01:07:48,710 --> 01:07:47,280

into something once i'm into it i

1668

01:07:50,630 --> 01:07:48,720

it's just give it all to me you know

1669

01:07:52,950 --> 01:07:50,640

what i mean i've watched so many

1670

01:07:56,870 --> 01:07:52,960

documentaries on ufos and

1671

01:07:58,870 --> 01:07:56,880

have read so much about i like i knew

1672

01:08:00,390 --> 01:07:58,880

the rendel shim forest incident i knew

1673

01:08:01,670 --> 01:08:00,400

all that stuff that you were that you

1674

01:08:04,870 --> 01:08:01,680

mentioned earlier

1675

01:08:06,789 --> 01:08:04,880

um but yeah it's a different field than

1676

01:08:09,190 --> 01:08:06,799

the paranormal field for sure

1677

01:08:10,390 --> 01:08:09,200

uh the ufo field seems to be more

1678

01:08:13,430 --> 01:08:10,400

aggressive

1679

01:08:16,070 --> 01:08:13,440

like people are very very

1680

01:08:16,470 --> 01:08:16,080

uh intense about their opinions you know

1681

01:08:19,829 --> 01:08:16,480

yeah

1682

01:08:24,229 --> 01:08:19,839

well and and what is interesting is

1683

01:08:25,590 --> 01:08:24,239

that uh three years ago uh when uh you

1684

01:08:26,550 --> 01:08:25,600

and i first started talking about the

1685

01:08:29,990 --> 01:08:26,560

first film and

1686

01:08:33,110 --> 01:08:30,000

and everything else what has transpired

1687

01:08:36,470 --> 01:08:33,120

since then in the world of ufology

1688

01:08:37,189 --> 01:08:36,480

and how everything did start to spill

1689

01:08:40,309 --> 01:08:37,199

out there

1690

01:08:41,110 --> 01:08:40,319

and meanwhile you're you're the new guy

1691

01:08:43,910 --> 01:08:41,120

on the scene

1692

01:08:45,829 --> 01:08:43,920

you're being fed this information but

1693

01:08:48,309 --> 01:08:45,839

then you start to watch it happen

1694

01:08:49,669 --> 01:08:48,319

on fox and tucker carlson in the new

1695

01:08:53,430 --> 01:08:49,679

york times

1696

01:08:55,990 --> 01:08:53,440

as it was being laid out to you

1697

01:08:57,430 --> 01:08:56,000

when you didn't know actually that any

1698

01:08:59,110 --> 01:08:57,440

of this was possible

1699

01:09:00,550 --> 01:08:59,120

but then it did happen how did that make

1700

01:09:02,789 --> 01:09:00,560

you feel uh

1701

01:09:04,309 --> 01:09:02,799

it's really uncomfortable especially

1702

01:09:07,349 --> 01:09:04,319

when before

1703

01:09:08,630 --> 01:09:07,359

um out of college i i was a journalist i

1704

01:09:10,149 --> 01:09:08,640

worked for the des moines register the

1705

01:09:12,390 --> 01:09:10,159

iowa state daily

1706

01:09:13,510 --> 01:09:12,400

um and like the reason that you know was

1707

01:09:16,870 --> 01:09:13,520

important is

1708

01:09:18,709 --> 01:09:16,880

when you see all of a sudden five pilots

1709

01:09:21,349 --> 01:09:18,719

talking to the new york times

1710

01:09:22,550 --> 01:09:21,359

david fravor on every channel and you

1711

01:09:24,630 --> 01:09:22,560

know and this other guy

1712

01:09:26,309 --> 01:09:24,640

you start realizing that look these are

1713

01:09:26,950 --> 01:09:26,319

members of the military like they don't

1714

01:09:31,829 --> 01:09:26,960

just

1715

01:09:34,309 --> 01:09:31,839

up in the new york times

1716

01:09:35,269 --> 01:09:34,319

okay they have to have clearance like

1717

01:09:37,430 --> 01:09:35,279

the pentagon

1718

01:09:38,630 --> 01:09:37,440

has to decide who's going to talk what

1719

01:09:39,189 --> 01:09:38,640

is the message that you're getting

1720

01:09:40,630 --> 01:09:39,199

across

1721

01:09:42,309 --> 01:09:40,640

what are you going to say what are you

1722

01:09:43,990 --> 01:09:42,319

not and you start realizing wait a

1723

01:09:45,349 --> 01:09:44,000

minute there are meetings going on in

1724

01:09:48,309 --> 01:09:45,359

the pentagon here

1725

01:09:49,749 --> 01:09:48,319

about ufos and rolling out this story

1726

01:09:50,390 --> 01:09:49,759

and all these things are happening and

1727

01:09:53,910 --> 01:09:50,400

then

1728

01:09:56,390 --> 01:09:53,920

things for me that

1729

01:09:58,630 --> 01:09:56,400

as someone who just fell into this field

1730

01:10:00,550 --> 01:09:58,640

i looked at tom delong's scenario

1731

01:10:01,750 --> 01:10:00,560

and i'm going wait a minute so all of

1732

01:10:05,189 --> 01:10:01,760

these

1733

01:10:05,750 --> 01:10:05,199

military guys just suddenly needed tom

1734

01:10:08,310 --> 01:10:05,760

delong

1735

01:10:10,630 --> 01:10:08,320

to make this all happen you know it was

1736

01:10:13,669 --> 01:10:10,640

very obvious to me what this was

1737

01:10:15,590 --> 01:10:13,679

it's like you know i i don't mean this

1738

01:10:17,669 --> 01:10:15,600

directly to him but it's the old saying

1739

01:10:18,790 --> 01:10:17,679

like like oh that's the useful idiot you

1740

01:10:20,149 --> 01:10:18,800

know what i mean it's like

1741

01:10:22,790 --> 01:10:20,159

get the guy that could deliver the

1742

01:10:24,149 --> 01:10:22,800

message to america because if tom delong

1743

01:10:25,270 --> 01:10:24,159

tells you we're gonna build a spaceship

1744

01:10:27,110 --> 01:10:25,280

and there's aliens here

1745

01:10:29,189 --> 01:10:27,120

that's not that scary it's kind of funny

1746

01:10:31,270 --> 01:10:29,199

if mad dog mattis tells you that

1747

01:10:33,110 --> 01:10:31,280

that's scary yeah that's a totally

1748

01:10:35,830 --> 01:10:33,120

different situation

1749

01:10:37,430 --> 01:10:35,840

right did you well let me ask you did

1750

01:10:40,550 --> 01:10:37,440

you start to develop

1751

01:10:44,630 --> 01:10:40,560

this this theory uh

1752

01:10:46,149 --> 01:10:44,640

behind delong and tsa because

1753

01:10:47,350 --> 01:10:46,159

you didn't know the background you

1754

01:10:48,149 --> 01:10:47,360

didn't know the players that were

1755

01:10:51,590 --> 01:10:48,159

involved

1756

01:10:53,510 --> 01:10:51,600

this was just how you were viewing it

1757

01:10:55,750 --> 01:10:53,520

it's initially how i viewed it and then

1758

01:10:56,790 --> 01:10:55,760

i asked skyfall about it and skyfall

1759

01:10:58,950 --> 01:10:56,800

just said to me

1760

01:11:00,390 --> 01:10:58,960

nothing about that is what it appears

1761

01:11:01,350 --> 01:11:00,400

you know it's kind of like you're right

1762

01:11:04,070 --> 01:11:01,360

you know what i mean like

1763

01:11:05,350 --> 01:11:04,080

it's so odd but at the same time it's so

1764

01:11:08,229 --> 01:11:05,360

blatantly

1765

01:11:09,510 --> 01:11:08,239

pieced together i mean it's just these

1766

01:11:11,030 --> 01:11:09,520

guys

1767

01:11:12,870 --> 01:11:11,040

the thing was i knew a lot about tom

1768

01:11:15,350 --> 01:11:12,880

delong i'm a fan

1769

01:11:16,470 --> 01:11:15,360

i'm sure long time musician so when i

1770

01:11:18,310 --> 01:11:16,480

first heard

1771

01:11:20,070 --> 01:11:18,320

uh i i had no problem believing that

1772

01:11:21,270 --> 01:11:20,080

that and i knew he had a very strong

1773

01:11:24,790 --> 01:11:21,280

interest in this

1774

01:11:27,350 --> 01:11:24,800

but the thing is it's it's all of those

1775

01:11:28,950 --> 01:11:27,360

military guys my father was in the air

1776

01:11:31,510 --> 01:11:28,960

force like i know

1777

01:11:33,430 --> 01:11:31,520

and the military reputation is

1778

01:11:36,709 --> 01:11:33,440

everything it's how careers are

1779

01:11:38,630 --> 01:11:36,719

made is reputation so for all of those

1780

01:11:41,430 --> 01:11:38,640

guys to suddenly

1781

01:11:43,510 --> 01:11:41,440

all of a sudden get around him and put

1782

01:11:46,870 --> 01:11:43,520

him as the head of this thing

1783

01:11:47,350 --> 01:11:46,880

they didn't decide to they were ordered

1784

01:11:51,590 --> 01:11:47,360

to

1785

01:11:54,550 --> 01:11:51,600

like it's like of intelligence

1786

01:11:55,270 --> 01:11:54,560

you don't ever really retire okay like

1787

01:11:57,910 --> 01:11:55,280

you know

1788

01:11:59,189 --> 01:11:57,920

everything that's going on so it to me

1789

01:12:02,390 --> 01:11:59,199

appeared like they were all

1790

01:12:06,310 --> 01:12:02,400

ordered to to to find the voice

1791

01:12:08,630 --> 01:12:06,320

and you've seen this a lot lately um

1792

01:12:09,990 --> 01:12:08,640

there's a a lot of talk and i i believe

1793

01:12:12,310 --> 01:12:10,000

there's something to this

1794

01:12:13,430 --> 01:12:12,320

look the new tom the new uh top gun

1795

01:12:15,110 --> 01:12:13,440

that's coming out

1796

01:12:16,470 --> 01:12:15,120

they've already showed little splits and

1797

01:12:18,870 --> 01:12:16,480

scenes at the end

1798

01:12:20,870 --> 01:12:18,880

where maverick is in the aurora and he's

1799

01:12:22,310 --> 01:12:20,880

testing out space force gear

1800

01:12:24,310 --> 01:12:22,320

at the end of it then they just

1801  
01:12:25,189 --> 01:12:24,320  
announced they just announced tom cruise

1802  
01:12:27,830 --> 01:12:25,199  
is going

1803  
01:12:30,070 --> 01:12:27,840  
to the space station to film a movie

1804  
01:12:32,790 --> 01:12:30,080  
elon's working with him to get him up

1805  
01:12:33,750 --> 01:12:32,800  
okay you got an actor that's leading the

1806  
01:12:36,709 --> 01:12:33,760  
way

1807  
01:12:38,470 --> 01:12:36,719  
with uh you know i'm sorry a musician

1808  
01:12:42,070 --> 01:12:38,480  
entertainer and tom de long

1809  
01:12:43,110 --> 01:12:42,080  
we had a a performer tv personality and

1810  
01:12:44,709 --> 01:12:43,120  
donald trump

1811  
01:12:46,149 --> 01:12:44,719  
that's at the same time this is all

1812  
01:12:48,149 --> 01:12:46,159  
going on now

1813  
01:12:49,590 --> 01:12:48,159

tom cruise his biggest films that are

1814

01:12:49,990 --> 01:12:49,600

coming out are going to be all about the

1815

01:12:53,110 --> 01:12:50,000

space

1816

01:12:54,310 --> 01:12:53,120

force and selling that to us is this all

1817

01:12:56,229 --> 01:12:54,320

a coincidence

1818

01:12:57,750 --> 01:12:56,239

you know this is stuff that i did start

1819

01:12:59,669 --> 01:12:57,760

totally piecing together and when i

1820

01:13:01,270 --> 01:12:59,679

asked skype he was just like you're

1821

01:13:02,950 --> 01:13:01,280

starting to see how this works

1822

01:13:05,430 --> 01:13:02,960

you know the public when they want to

1823

01:13:08,310 --> 01:13:05,440

sell something they choose somebody

1824

01:13:09,030 --> 01:13:08,320

you'll trust obviously now i wanted to

1825

01:13:12,149 --> 01:13:09,040

exactly

1826

01:13:15,669 --> 01:13:12,159

now let me ask you this uh um

1827

01:13:17,430 --> 01:13:15,679

when you first start when you first saw

1828

01:13:19,590 --> 01:13:17,440

the three videos

1829

01:13:20,870 --> 01:13:19,600

uh from the pentagon you know gimbal go

1830

01:13:24,470 --> 01:13:20,880

fast and and

1831

01:13:27,750 --> 01:13:24,480

and uh uh tic tac did

1832

01:13:30,550 --> 01:13:27,760

did they have an et feel to you what

1833

01:13:31,669 --> 01:13:30,560

what were you seeing i thought they were

1834

01:13:35,270 --> 01:13:31,679

intentionally

1835

01:13:36,390 --> 01:13:35,280

vague so if you don't know and you go

1836

01:13:38,149 --> 01:13:36,400

what am i seeing here

1837

01:13:40,229 --> 01:13:38,159

i thought that's what they were we'll

1838

01:13:42,709 --> 01:13:40,239

tell you what you're seeing

1839

01:13:43,830 --> 01:13:42,719

that's interesting right about those

1840

01:13:47,910 --> 01:13:43,840

videos

1841

01:13:49,430 --> 01:13:47,920

that are acutely alien

1842

01:13:52,390 --> 01:13:49,440

there's nothing about those videos that

1843

01:13:55,030 --> 01:13:52,400

are barely even interesting

1844

01:13:55,430 --> 01:13:55,040

they're very very you know what i mean

1845

01:13:57,350 --> 01:13:55,440

like

1846

01:13:58,790 --> 01:13:57,360

i don't see anything on there that's

1847

01:14:01,270 --> 01:13:58,800

like oh my god

1848

01:14:02,709 --> 01:14:01,280

look at that alien technology you know

1849

01:14:05,350 --> 01:14:02,719

we don't see

1850

01:14:06,709 --> 01:14:05,360

a tic tac go from 80 000 feet to a few

1851

01:14:07,750 --> 01:14:06,719

feet above the water in a second we

1852

01:14:09,350 --> 01:14:07,760

don't see that

1853

01:14:10,709 --> 01:14:09,360

we see something kind of go off the side

1854

01:14:12,790 --> 01:14:10,719

of the screen and they go look at the

1855

01:14:14,550 --> 01:14:12,800

speed it's like a bullet

1856

01:14:16,470 --> 01:14:14,560

no not on screen it's not i don't know

1857

01:14:20,070 --> 01:14:16,480

what you're talking about you know

1858

01:14:22,870 --> 01:14:20,080

and so i i i felt like those things were

1859

01:14:24,630 --> 01:14:22,880

i felt like they were they were probably

1860

01:14:27,350 --> 01:14:24,640

something either either

1861

01:14:29,110 --> 01:14:27,360

that they didn't know at one point and

1862

01:14:31,030 --> 01:14:29,120

they figured it out

1863

01:14:33,189 --> 01:14:31,040

or they were just plants it was just

1864

01:14:36,390 --> 01:14:33,199

it's just because i don't understand how

1865

01:14:38,310 --> 01:14:36,400

like when if you or i

1866

01:14:40,950 --> 01:14:38,320

see something and take a great photo of

1867

01:14:44,149 --> 01:14:40,960

it or even give a great report of it

1868

01:14:45,669 --> 01:14:44,159

you know it's really easy to just go oh

1869

01:14:47,669 --> 01:14:45,679

oh well he

1870

01:14:50,550 --> 01:14:47,679

he's not a trained observer he's this

1871

01:14:52,630 --> 01:14:50,560

but these guys in a plane can look at

1872

01:14:54,550 --> 01:14:52,640

um you know grainy video and you don't

1873

01:14:56,630 --> 01:14:54,560

know what it is whatever they say back

1874

01:14:59,750 --> 01:14:56,640

to you we're just supposed to accept

1875

01:15:01,669 --> 01:14:59,760

because hey i was a pilot well that

1876

01:15:04,630 --> 01:15:01,679

that doesn't mean anything to me because

1877

01:15:07,270 --> 01:15:04,640

anybody who has eyes can look at the sky

1878

01:15:08,229 --> 01:15:07,280

and say does that you know look like

1879

01:15:11,350 --> 01:15:08,239

something

1880

01:15:13,350 --> 01:15:11,360

that defies physics or not because they

1881

01:15:15,510 --> 01:15:13,360

keep saying all those videos this defies

1882

01:15:16,390 --> 01:15:15,520

physics what defies physics in those

1883

01:15:18,229 --> 01:15:16,400

videos

1884

01:15:20,310 --> 01:15:18,239

there's nothing that i see that overtly

1885

01:15:22,870 --> 01:15:20,320

says to me they defy physics

1886

01:15:23,350 --> 01:15:22,880

now have i ever you know been behind you

1887

01:15:27,110 --> 01:15:23,360

know

1888

01:15:29,510 --> 01:15:27,120

that stuff no i don't

1889

01:15:31,830 --> 01:15:29,520

but it's hard for me to just to accept

1890

01:15:34,149 --> 01:15:31,840

it at face value because

1891

01:15:34,950 --> 01:15:34,159

fraber was a pilot maybe he was and

1892

01:15:37,030 --> 01:15:34,960

maybe that stuff

1893

01:15:38,229 --> 01:15:37,040

is really interesting but there's other

1894

01:15:39,270 --> 01:15:38,239

things about it that don't make any

1895

01:15:41,189 --> 01:15:39,280

sense like

1896

01:15:42,550 --> 01:15:41,199

in the one video that comes on he says

1897

01:15:44,149 --> 01:15:42,560

look at them there's a whole fleet of

1898

01:15:47,189 --> 01:15:44,159

them

1899

01:15:48,870 --> 01:15:47,199

where right no one thought to film the

1900

01:15:52,390 --> 01:15:48,880

fleet

1901

01:15:54,790 --> 01:15:52,400

like

1902

01:15:56,709 --> 01:15:54,800

you know what i mean so i and once again

1903

01:15:58,950 --> 01:15:56,719

what but but what i did find the most

1904

01:16:00,470 --> 01:15:58,960

interesting about those videos

1905

01:16:02,149 --> 01:16:00,480

and again this is just part of mine i

1906

01:16:03,430 --> 01:16:02,159

always go to the debunking mindset first

1907

01:16:05,590 --> 01:16:03,440

that's just who i am

1908

01:16:06,630 --> 01:16:05,600

but what i did find conspiratorial about

1909

01:16:09,030 --> 01:16:06,640

those videos

1910

01:16:10,550 --> 01:16:09,040

is that they all three came out again

1911

01:16:11,590 --> 01:16:10,560

people were sitting around in the

1912

01:16:14,870 --> 01:16:11,600

pentagon

1913

01:16:15,270 --> 01:16:14,880

deciding to bring these out they decided

1914

01:16:18,470 --> 01:16:15,280

to

1915

01:16:19,750 --> 01:16:18,480

why why is the question and there were

1916

01:16:21,750 --> 01:16:19,760

other weird things they were doing in

1917

01:16:23,830 --> 01:16:21,760

the middle of a pandemic the cia is

1918

01:16:26,550 --> 01:16:23,840

tweet the cia's twitter

1919

01:16:28,709 --> 01:16:26,560

is tweeting out links to ufo cases and

1920

01:16:30,709 --> 01:16:28,719

telling people to study up on them

1921

01:16:32,149 --> 01:16:30,719

and how to report them and all this

1922

01:16:34,149 --> 01:16:32,159

stuff it's like why

1923

01:16:35,430 --> 01:16:34,159

this is what the cia was doing today

1924

01:16:36,950 --> 01:16:35,440

somebody was sitting around saying we

1925

01:16:38,390 --> 01:16:36,960

got to get the public to really focus on

1926

01:16:41,110 --> 01:16:38,400

these ufos

1927

01:16:42,470 --> 01:16:41,120

you know and then trump let it slip that

1928

01:16:46,070 --> 01:16:42,480

there was something

1929

01:16:47,510 --> 01:16:46,080

odd about uh and unique about roswell

1930

01:16:49,990 --> 01:16:47,520

and you know that interviews he's like

1931

01:16:51,270 --> 01:16:50,000

there's something so it's a unique place

1932

01:16:53,189 --> 01:16:51,280

it's an interesting place

1933

01:16:54,709 --> 01:16:53,199

you know now could trump be doing that

1934

01:16:57,990 --> 01:16:54,719

because he loves to

1935

01:17:01,350 --> 01:16:58,000

stir it up sure but there has been an

1936

01:17:02,630 --> 01:17:01,360

ungodly amount of ufo information that

1937

01:17:04,709 --> 01:17:02,640

has came

1938

01:17:06,870 --> 01:17:04,719

directly from our government in the last

1939

01:17:07,750 --> 01:17:06,880

year yeah no question about it and i'll

1940

01:17:10,790 --> 01:17:07,760

tell you the

1941

01:17:14,470 --> 01:17:10,800

here's the irony the slip up

1942

01:17:17,510 --> 01:17:14,480

of the trump comment trump was actually

1943

01:17:20,310 --> 01:17:17,520

talking about area 51

1944

01:17:20,870 --> 01:17:20,320

because that was the area 51 raid and

1945

01:17:22,870 --> 01:17:20,880

everybody

1946

01:17:24,870 --> 01:17:22,880

you know there's 2 million people that's

1947

01:17:28,550 --> 01:17:24,880

what trump was referring to

1948

01:17:31,189 --> 01:17:28,560

but he didn't say area 51. the slip up

1949

01:17:34,229 --> 01:17:31,199

was he said roswell

1950

01:17:35,189 --> 01:17:34,239

yeah right when it was everybody was

1951

01:17:37,990 --> 01:17:35,199

talking about

1952

01:17:39,669 --> 01:17:38,000

uh area 51 and that's the interesting

1953

01:17:42,470 --> 01:17:39,679

place but that's not what he said

1954

01:17:43,110 --> 01:17:42,480

the slip up was roswell and for me i

1955

01:17:47,270 --> 01:17:43,120

enjoyed that

1956

01:17:47,990 --> 01:17:47,280

he also says there are millions of

1957

01:17:50,070 --> 01:17:48,000

people

1958

01:17:51,510 --> 01:17:50,080

that want to see it right he's talking

1959

01:17:57,750 --> 01:17:51,520

about area 51

1960

01:17:59,990 --> 01:17:57,760

the slip up was he knows about roswell

1961

01:18:02,149 --> 01:18:00,000

and that's what he was thinking about

1962

01:18:04,310 --> 01:18:02,159

the subject was area 51.

1963

01:18:06,149 --> 01:18:04,320

i love it you know that was that was the

1964

01:18:06,870 --> 01:18:06,159

irony of that whole thing that was a

1965

01:18:10,070 --> 01:18:06,880

slip up

1966

01:18:12,070 --> 01:18:10,080

a lot of people uh missed actually what

1967

01:18:15,830 --> 01:18:12,080

was going on there

1968

01:18:18,229 --> 01:18:15,840

so so why

1969

01:18:19,830 --> 01:18:18,239

why the publicity you just said that you

1970

01:18:20,950 --> 01:18:19,840

know the question is why we know the

1971

01:18:23,189 --> 01:18:20,960

videos are out

1972

01:18:24,870 --> 01:18:23,199

we know the pilots and the crew members

1973

01:18:28,149 --> 01:18:24,880

of the roosevelt

1974

01:18:31,830 --> 01:18:28,159

and and uh uh the um

1975

01:18:34,229 --> 01:18:31,840

the other uh carrier flight group um

1976

01:18:34,950 --> 01:18:34,239

uh uh are are out there talking about

1977

01:18:38,470 --> 01:18:34,960

this

1978

01:18:40,149 --> 01:18:38,480

but what uh what's the reason why

1979

01:18:41,910 --> 01:18:40,159

so as you looked at this what do you

1980

01:18:43,270 --> 01:18:41,920

think is going on was it because of

1981

01:18:46,950 --> 01:18:43,280

skyfall

1982

01:18:48,229 --> 01:18:46,960

starting to put the pieces together

1983

01:18:51,030 --> 01:18:48,239

yourself

1984

01:18:52,550 --> 01:18:51,040

it was it was both because he really

1985

01:18:54,229 --> 01:18:52,560

opened me up to that world and i was so

1986

01:18:56,790 --> 01:18:54,239

fascinated by how accurate he

1987

01:18:58,470 --> 01:18:56,800

has been with all of his predictions it

1988

01:19:02,070 --> 01:18:58,480

just sent me on a road

1989

01:19:06,070 --> 01:19:02,080

um what i think

1990

01:19:10,149 --> 01:19:07,750

and my opinion is largely formed by the

1991

01:19:12,229 --> 01:19:10,159

fact that we were getting close

1992

01:19:13,910 --> 01:19:12,239

to something and as you guys will see in

1993

01:19:16,550 --> 01:19:13,920

phantom writer

1994

01:19:17,590 --> 01:19:16,560

real things to scare us started

1995

01:19:19,669 --> 01:19:17,600

happening

1996

01:19:21,510 --> 01:19:19,679

and are still going on especially with

1997

01:19:23,830 --> 01:19:21,520

craig um

1998

01:19:26,390 --> 01:19:23,840

but what i think is going on is i think

1999

01:19:28,709 --> 01:19:26,400

we've gotten to a point now

2000

01:19:30,390 --> 01:19:28,719

they can't hide it anymore it's it's

2001  
01:19:32,070 --> 01:19:30,400  
being filmed everywhere i mean there's

2002  
01:19:34,550 --> 01:19:32,080  
so much footage

2003  
01:19:35,990 --> 01:19:34,560  
of bizarre things out there it just

2004  
01:19:37,830 --> 01:19:36,000  
can't be hit anymore

2005  
01:19:40,550 --> 01:19:37,840  
i think we're moving into that space

2006  
01:19:42,470 --> 01:19:40,560  
fairing um

2007  
01:19:43,510 --> 01:19:42,480  
look we're going to mars again we're

2008  
01:19:44,870 --> 01:19:43,520  
like all this stuff's going on

2009  
01:19:46,630 --> 01:19:44,880  
simultaneously

2010  
01:19:48,070 --> 01:19:46,640  
uh you know the space force obviously

2011  
01:19:51,350 --> 01:19:48,080  
needs to be something

2012  
01:19:53,270 --> 01:19:51,360  
i think i do think

2013  
01:19:56,950 --> 01:19:53,280

no i don't know if they're here or if

2014

01:20:00,149 --> 01:19:56,960

they're coming but i think anybody with

2015

01:20:01,510 --> 01:20:00,159

a degree of intelligence would probably

2016

01:20:04,390 --> 01:20:01,520

assume we're not alone

2017

01:20:05,510 --> 01:20:04,400

that the universe is far too big um i

2018

01:20:08,550 --> 01:20:05,520

believe

2019

01:20:09,830 --> 01:20:08,560

personally well i don't know look i

2020

01:20:10,950 --> 01:20:09,840

don't know if they're here or not but

2021

01:20:12,470 --> 01:20:10,960

either

2022

01:20:14,950 --> 01:20:12,480

they're here and that announcement's

2023

01:20:19,110 --> 01:20:14,960

going to be made or something's coming

2024

01:20:22,629 --> 01:20:19,120

and they want us to stop being

2025

01:20:25,189 --> 01:20:22,639

americans europeans but earthlings

2026

01:20:26,709 --> 01:20:25,199

the first thing tom delonge did right

2027

01:20:28,950 --> 01:20:26,719

after those videos came out

2028

01:20:30,390 --> 01:20:28,960

de long put out a tweet the first thing

2029

01:20:32,229 --> 01:20:30,400

he did was put out a tweet

2030

01:20:34,310 --> 01:20:32,239

about how much money we can save if we

2031

01:20:36,390 --> 01:20:34,320

became a one world nation

2032

01:20:37,510 --> 01:20:36,400

and we you know combined our militaries

2033

01:20:38,470 --> 01:20:37,520

and think of the trillions of dollars

2034

01:20:40,229 --> 01:20:38,480

that could be spent

2035

01:20:41,669 --> 01:20:40,239

so first thing he did was put out the

2036

01:20:44,070 --> 01:20:41,679

new world order tweet

2037

01:20:45,669 --> 01:20:44,080

now he deleted it too he deleted it

2038

01:20:46,470 --> 01:20:45,679

because people started going nuts on him

2039

01:20:48,149 --> 01:20:46,480

and going

2040

01:20:49,750 --> 01:20:48,159

well if we do that we have to tear the

2041

01:20:52,229 --> 01:20:49,760

constitution up

2042

01:20:53,990 --> 01:20:52,239

and we don't want to do that you know um

2043

01:20:54,709 --> 01:20:54,000

but i do think something is coming down

2044

01:20:55,990 --> 01:20:54,719

the pipe

2045

01:20:57,590 --> 01:20:56,000

i think something's definitely coming

2046

01:20:58,390 --> 01:20:57,600

down the pipe and this is one of those

2047

01:20:59,590 --> 01:20:58,400

kind of

2048

01:21:01,590 --> 01:20:59,600

you know when something bad's going to

2049

01:21:03,910 --> 01:21:01,600

happen the government or or

2050

01:21:05,990 --> 01:21:03,920

large you know corporations they try to

2051

01:21:07,510 --> 01:21:06,000

get out in front of it

2052

01:21:09,189 --> 01:21:07,520

i think that's what's going now i mean

2053

01:21:09,669 --> 01:21:09,199

there's a big let's get out in front of

2054

01:21:11,910 --> 01:21:09,679

it

2055

01:21:13,030 --> 01:21:11,920

and let's control the narrative and

2056

01:21:15,270 --> 01:21:13,040

let's you know

2057

01:21:16,629 --> 01:21:15,280

try to get us to see ourselves as

2058

01:21:19,270 --> 01:21:16,639

earthlings

2059

01:21:21,510 --> 01:21:19,280

you know in this you know space-faring

2060

01:21:25,030 --> 01:21:21,520

world that we're moving into

2061

01:21:26,790 --> 01:21:25,040

versus you know individuals in different

2062

01:21:28,070 --> 01:21:26,800

countries and this is not a new concept

2063

01:21:29,830 --> 01:21:28,080

every leader since the beginning of time

2064

01:21:31,430 --> 01:21:29,840

is one on one world order they've always

2065

01:21:32,229 --> 01:21:31,440

wanted one leader to run the planet that

2066

01:21:34,629 --> 01:21:32,239

has been going on

2067

01:21:36,709 --> 01:21:34,639

forever from genghis khan to alexander

2068

01:21:38,470 --> 01:21:36,719

the great to seize it like you name it

2069

01:21:40,709 --> 01:21:38,480

to putin you know it's all the way to

2070

01:21:43,270 --> 01:21:40,719

the top they've wanted this

2071

01:21:45,030 --> 01:21:43,280

but that's why once i kind of swallowed

2072

01:21:46,709 --> 01:21:45,040

the whole concept of the fake alien

2073

01:21:49,750 --> 01:21:46,719

invasion

2074

01:21:51,830 --> 01:21:49,760

i started thinking exactly um that

2075

01:21:52,950 --> 01:21:51,840

skyfall made a lot of sense in in the

2076

01:21:55,030 --> 01:21:52,960

sense that

2077

01:21:56,550 --> 01:21:55,040

you would want a fake alien invasion to

2078

01:21:58,470 --> 01:21:56,560

set the narrative

2079

01:21:59,990 --> 01:21:58,480

so when a real invasion comes you don't

2080

01:22:01,510 --> 01:22:00,000

know the difference

2081

01:22:03,430 --> 01:22:01,520

you know what i mean if they're they're

2082

01:22:05,430 --> 01:22:03,440

just bad guys to you now

2083

01:22:07,110 --> 01:22:05,440

and our government's always done that

2084

01:22:08,070 --> 01:22:07,120

when we don't know something or if we

2085

01:22:10,709 --> 01:22:08,080

don't want

2086

01:22:12,790 --> 01:22:10,719

you know america or americans to get

2087

01:22:14,149 --> 01:22:12,800

involved we make them bad guys

2088

01:22:15,830 --> 01:22:14,159

you know and i think there's part of

2089

01:22:18,229 --> 01:22:15,840

that that's going on right now

2090

01:22:19,590 --> 01:22:18,239

well when we talk about fake alien

2091

01:22:21,270 --> 01:22:19,600

invasion

2092

01:22:22,950 --> 01:22:21,280

i mean there's a couple of ways to

2093

01:22:25,590 --> 01:22:22,960

approach this one

2094

01:22:27,430 --> 01:22:25,600

like a project bluebeam holograms

2095

01:22:30,229 --> 01:22:27,440

projected in the sky

2096

01:22:31,350 --> 01:22:30,239

but that could only last for so long

2097

01:22:33,350 --> 01:22:31,360

because

2098

01:22:34,950 --> 01:22:33,360

um anybody with a gun that's going to

2099

01:22:36,229 --> 01:22:34,960

start shooting at these things the

2100

01:22:37,030 --> 01:22:36,239

bullets are going to pass straight

2101  
01:22:39,669 --> 01:22:37,040  
through it

2102  
01:22:41,350 --> 01:22:39,679  
and it would take uh a nanosecond to

2103  
01:22:42,870 --> 01:22:41,360  
figure out that these are projections

2104  
01:22:44,470 --> 01:22:42,880  
going on in the sky

2105  
01:22:45,910 --> 01:22:44,480  
right you gotta have a ship you gotta

2106  
01:22:48,790 --> 01:22:45,920  
have actual aliens

2107  
01:22:50,229 --> 01:22:48,800  
right right right so that would go on to

2108  
01:22:53,510 --> 01:22:50,239  
phase two

2109  
01:22:56,629 --> 01:22:53,520  
uh a fake alien invasion with actual

2110  
01:22:59,270 --> 01:22:56,639  
craft is this

2111  
01:22:59,990 --> 01:22:59,280  
is this part of the pentagon's message

2112  
01:23:02,229 --> 01:23:00,000  
right now

2113  
01:23:03,590 --> 01:23:02,239

uh dude are they developing craft that

2114

01:23:05,830 --> 01:23:03,600

are physical

2115

01:23:08,070 --> 01:23:05,840

that would be used for a fake alien

2116

01:23:09,430 --> 01:23:08,080

invasion

2117

01:23:11,350 --> 01:23:09,440

yeah you know i would think they would

2118

01:23:11,830 --> 01:23:11,360

have to i would think if you're going to

2119

01:23:15,270 --> 01:23:11,840

go

2120

01:23:18,470 --> 01:23:15,280

far enough to create um

2121

01:23:20,790 --> 01:23:18,480

you know fake drone alien grays

2122

01:23:22,550 --> 01:23:20,800

like bio like of course you have to have

2123

01:23:26,310 --> 01:23:22,560

the the craft too

2124

01:23:29,830 --> 01:23:26,320

i think the something that would uh

2125

01:23:32,310 --> 01:23:29,840

convince a pilot like uh

2126  
01:23:34,149 --> 01:23:32,320  
dave fravor because now he's seeing a

2127  
01:23:37,750 --> 01:23:34,159  
physical craft it's being followed

2128  
01:23:40,070 --> 01:23:37,760  
on radar yeah then you have that

2129  
01:23:42,870 --> 01:23:40,080  
testimony coming in from pilots because

2130  
01:23:44,629 --> 01:23:42,880  
they're not seeing a hologram right it's

2131  
01:23:47,350 --> 01:23:44,639  
being picked up on radar

2132  
01:23:49,270 --> 01:23:47,360  
so that is part of the narrative you

2133  
01:23:50,629 --> 01:23:49,280  
know what's so weird too about fraber's

2134  
01:23:54,790 --> 01:23:50,639  
story

2135  
01:23:56,149 --> 01:23:54,800  
none of it makes sense like he said

2136  
01:23:58,790 --> 01:23:56,159  
i'm sure you've probably heard this has

2137  
01:24:00,629 --> 01:23:58,800  
he been on the show before no

2138  
01:24:04,149 --> 01:24:00,639

okay i don't think i don't think dave

2139

01:24:06,790 --> 01:24:04,159

fravor would ever want to uh

2140

01:24:09,189 --> 01:24:06,800

i got a lot of respect for that guy

2141

01:24:12,149 --> 01:24:09,199

going back to the original interviews

2142

01:24:13,030 --> 01:24:12,159

uh that were on you know the pilot's

2143

01:24:15,510 --> 01:24:13,040

website

2144

01:24:16,790 --> 01:24:15,520

you know going back years ago um done by

2145

01:24:19,910 --> 01:24:16,800

paco and

2146

01:24:20,550 --> 01:24:19,920

reading those uh i have i've got great

2147

01:24:22,950 --> 01:24:20,560

respect

2148

01:24:24,070 --> 01:24:22,960

you know for for dave fravor you know

2149

01:24:26,470 --> 01:24:24,080

well anybody who

2150

01:24:28,229 --> 01:24:26,480

who's mike said my dad's in the air

2151  
01:24:29,669 --> 01:24:28,239  
force or anybody to me i respect anybody

2152  
01:24:30,070 --> 01:24:29,679  
who serves peers that's right that's

2153  
01:24:32,629 --> 01:24:30,080  
right

2154  
01:24:34,550 --> 01:24:32,639  
you know so but i was they're thinking

2155  
01:24:37,110 --> 01:24:34,560  
about a story that made no sense to me

2156  
01:24:39,110 --> 01:24:37,120  
he said that for weeks they were

2157  
01:24:41,189 --> 01:24:39,120  
painting these things on the radar

2158  
01:24:42,390 --> 01:24:41,199  
and they were out there and they just

2159  
01:24:43,830 --> 01:24:42,400  
never went and saw him

2160  
01:24:45,990 --> 01:24:43,840  
and he said we never looked at him like

2161  
01:24:49,189 --> 01:24:46,000  
they were an enemy

2162  
01:24:50,070 --> 01:24:49,199  
and i'm like huh what are you talking

2163  
01:24:53,110 --> 01:24:50,080

about

2164

01:24:55,910 --> 01:24:53,120  
so for weeks you were painting

2165

01:24:56,950 --> 01:24:55,920  
all kinds of objects going from 80 000

2166

01:24:58,550 --> 01:24:56,960  
feet

2167

01:25:01,350 --> 01:24:58,560  
down to you know what an inch above the

2168

01:25:03,350 --> 01:25:01,360  
water and sustaining for 12 hours

2169

01:25:05,030 --> 01:25:03,360  
and nobody said go out there and see

2170

01:25:06,709 --> 01:25:05,040  
what that was and then the other ones

2171

01:25:08,070 --> 01:25:06,719  
that were like squares inside of the

2172

01:25:11,430 --> 01:25:08,080  
circles that were flying

2173

01:25:13,430 --> 01:25:11,440  
past them like nobody like if this is

2174

01:25:14,870 --> 01:25:13,440  
all real

2175

01:25:16,070 --> 01:25:14,880  
and and i do have a tendency to believe

2176  
01:25:17,030 --> 01:25:16,080  
these pilots as far as what they're

2177  
01:25:20,870 --> 01:25:17,040  
seeing

2178  
01:25:22,790 --> 01:25:20,880  
there's massive gaps in the story and

2179  
01:25:24,550 --> 01:25:22,800  
if they weren't sending them out to

2180  
01:25:25,510 --> 01:25:24,560  
fight them or at least to see if they

2181  
01:25:28,310 --> 01:25:25,520  
were a threat

2182  
01:25:29,590 --> 01:25:28,320  
that leads me to believe they're ours

2183  
01:25:31,430 --> 01:25:29,600  
they're ours

2184  
01:25:33,030 --> 01:25:31,440  
so there is a time in two-faced the gray

2185  
01:25:36,790 --> 01:25:33,040  
where um

2186  
01:25:37,510 --> 01:25:36,800  
you know skyfall sends me and he says

2187  
01:25:40,390 --> 01:25:37,520  
listen

2188  
01:25:41,110 --> 01:25:40,400

here's the blueprints to the tic-tac

2189

01:25:42,870 --> 01:25:41,120

this thing

2190

01:25:45,350 --> 01:25:42,880

you know this is the the navy is long

2191

01:25:48,950 --> 01:25:45,360

ago you know this thing was already

2192

01:25:51,110 --> 01:25:48,960

you know uh patented you know and so

2193

01:25:52,470 --> 01:25:51,120

that suddenly all kinds of stuff started

2194

01:25:55,830 --> 01:25:52,480

making sense to me

2195

01:25:59,910 --> 01:25:55,840

that we're constructing our own vehicles

2196

01:26:03,189 --> 01:25:59,920

and tom delong if you remember his live

2197

01:26:04,550 --> 01:26:03,199

event thing that he did that was the

2198

01:26:05,910 --> 01:26:04,560

purpose of the whole thing was to say we

2199

01:26:08,310 --> 01:26:05,920

want to build this

2200

01:26:09,590 --> 01:26:08,320

this ufo that's what we want to do

2201

01:26:11,669 --> 01:26:09,600

anti-gravity

2202

01:26:13,110 --> 01:26:11,679

save money for the public we're going to

2203

01:26:16,310 --> 01:26:13,120

bring this to you

2204

01:26:18,070 --> 01:26:16,320

yes that's what you know so i i think

2205

01:26:19,510 --> 01:26:18,080

you know i think we probably crack that

2206

01:26:22,709 --> 01:26:19,520

code

2207

01:26:23,910 --> 01:26:22,719

and i think that once

2208

01:26:26,709 --> 01:26:23,920

you know if you think about the the

2209

01:26:28,950 --> 01:26:26,719

world kind of has to go together at this

2210

01:26:31,110 --> 01:26:28,960

uh because you can't have you know the

2211

01:26:33,830 --> 01:26:31,120

us telling stories of

2212

01:26:34,470 --> 01:26:33,840

ufos and aliens and invasions and all

2213

01:26:36,229 --> 01:26:34,480

this stuff

2214

01:26:37,750 --> 01:26:36,239

if the rest of the countries aren't

2215

01:26:39,669 --> 01:26:37,760

involved with it because they

2216

01:26:41,430 --> 01:26:39,679

i mean can you imagine putin going along

2217

01:26:42,709 --> 01:26:41,440

with that if he wasn't involved it

2218

01:26:44,550 --> 01:26:42,719

you know we're going there's there's

2219

01:26:46,149 --> 01:26:44,560

ufos up there there's fake this i mean

2220

01:26:48,070 --> 01:26:46,159

they'd be laughing at us if that

2221

01:26:49,430 --> 01:26:48,080

you know so it has to be a global

2222

01:26:51,590 --> 01:26:49,440

movement um

2223

01:26:53,510 --> 01:26:51,600

that's the thing on the scale of this it

2224

01:26:56,709 --> 01:26:53,520

becomes so large that it

2225

01:27:00,070 --> 01:26:56,719

it almost seems so impossible

2226

01:27:01,669 --> 01:27:00,080

but you know 2020 has been a crazy year

2227

01:27:03,110 --> 01:27:01,679

when it comes to conspiracy theories in

2228

01:27:04,870 --> 01:27:03,120

general

2229

01:27:07,350 --> 01:27:04,880

because i remember a decade ago hearing

2230

01:27:09,510 --> 01:27:07,360

about crazy epstein and his

2231

01:27:11,350 --> 01:27:09,520

planes and clinton being on the plane

2232

01:27:13,510 --> 01:27:11,360

and going this is insane then you find

2233

01:27:15,189 --> 01:27:13,520

out oh yeah no it's all real at all

2234

01:27:16,709 --> 01:27:15,199

it's all been happening you know and

2235

01:27:18,790 --> 01:27:16,719

it's the same thing like when you

2236

01:27:20,709 --> 01:27:18,800

first heard that hitler didn't die and

2237

01:27:22,790 --> 01:27:20,719

he went down to south america and

2238

01:27:24,709 --> 01:27:22,800

you're like this is crazy and then like

2239

01:27:26,149 --> 01:27:24,719

you know the files come out the gfk

2240

01:27:27,990 --> 01:27:26,159

files and you find out no they were

2241

01:27:30,950 --> 01:27:28,000

hunting him for years down there

2242

01:27:32,310 --> 01:27:30,960

and he escaped on a submarine it's like

2243

01:27:33,350 --> 01:27:32,320

when am i going to hear a conspiracy

2244

01:27:36,629 --> 01:27:33,360

that in the end

2245

01:27:39,990 --> 01:27:36,639

isn't proven true right right

2246

01:27:41,990 --> 01:27:40,000

it's like they're all true you know so

2247

01:27:43,030 --> 01:27:42,000

you know i i don't know that that i can

2248

01:27:45,189 --> 01:27:43,040

know for sure

2249

01:27:47,510 --> 01:27:45,199

you know what's coming i know that craig

2250

01:27:50,470 --> 01:27:47,520

and i touch the nerve as something

2251  
01:27:51,750 --> 01:27:50,480  
that people definitely want us out of

2252  
01:27:54,550 --> 01:27:51,760  
for sure

2253  
01:27:55,990 --> 01:27:54,560  
and what phantom rider really takes the

2254  
01:27:58,470 --> 01:27:56,000  
audience close to what

2255  
01:28:00,310 --> 01:27:58,480  
that is that we've been going through

2256  
01:28:02,149 --> 01:28:00,320  
and you kind of get to see a place and

2257  
01:28:04,870 --> 01:28:02,159  
time of where we're at

2258  
01:28:05,510 --> 01:28:04,880  
and you know it is really scary man

2259  
01:28:07,510 --> 01:28:05,520  
because

2260  
01:28:08,950 --> 01:28:07,520  
like with all my films man i don't fake

2261  
01:28:12,709 --> 01:28:08,960  
anything period

2262  
01:28:14,149 --> 01:28:12,719  
nothing and you know when you watch this

2263  
01:28:16,790 --> 01:28:14,159

film guys just imagine

2264

01:28:18,390 --> 01:28:16,800

waking up to this type of stuff going on

2265

01:28:21,110 --> 01:28:18,400

around you i mean

2266

01:28:23,110 --> 01:28:21,120

there was definitely a controlled effort

2267

01:28:25,030 --> 01:28:23,120

to get us away and i think

2268

01:28:27,430 --> 01:28:25,040

that's because they want to tell the

2269

01:28:29,510 --> 01:28:27,440

narrative it's for the same reason

2270

01:28:31,110 --> 01:28:29,520

of when you release those videos you say

2271

01:28:34,950 --> 01:28:31,120

what you think of those three vfo videos

2272

01:28:37,110 --> 01:28:34,960

i think they're so grainy and so un

2273

01:28:38,310 --> 01:28:37,120

you know eventful that i have to ask

2274

01:28:40,149 --> 01:28:38,320

what am i seeing

2275

01:28:41,510 --> 01:28:40,159

and i think that's intentional so they

2276

01:28:43,510 --> 01:28:41,520

can tell you the narrative

2277

01:28:45,189 --> 01:28:43,520

now let me ask you this i gotta head to

2278

01:28:48,790 --> 01:28:45,199

a break here in 45 seconds

2279

01:28:51,110 --> 01:28:48,800

daniel david skyfall is uh probably

2280

01:28:55,510 --> 01:28:51,120

listening to this broadcast right now

2281

01:28:58,709 --> 01:28:55,520

yes would you uh would you be okay with

2282

01:29:00,390 --> 01:28:58,719

him coming on fade to black 100 i've

2283

01:29:01,189 --> 01:29:00,400

urged him since the beginning to come

2284

01:29:03,510 --> 01:29:01,199

forward

2285

01:29:04,950 --> 01:29:03,520

he has a family he's afraid of his

2286

01:29:06,870 --> 01:29:04,960

family being in trouble

2287

01:29:08,870 --> 01:29:06,880

we've been back and forth many times

2288

01:29:11,189 --> 01:29:08,880

daniel if you're listening

2289

01:29:12,310 --> 01:29:11,199

you know how i feel man give jimmy a

2290

01:29:14,550 --> 01:29:12,320

call yeah this is

2291

01:29:15,350 --> 01:29:14,560

this is the spot this is the spot i

2292

01:29:19,270 --> 01:29:15,360

would

2293

01:29:20,870 --> 01:29:19,280

an opportunity to

2294

01:29:22,629 --> 01:29:20,880

engage and have a conversation with him

2295

01:29:24,310 --> 01:29:22,639

for this audience you know they've heard

2296

01:29:26,950 --> 01:29:24,320

so much and they've seen the films

2297

01:29:27,430 --> 01:29:26,960

right yes but uh taking this to the next

2298

01:29:29,110 --> 01:29:27,440

level

2299

01:29:31,110 --> 01:29:29,120

uh would be really cool we got to take a

2300

01:29:34,149 --> 01:29:31,120

break right here this is fade to black

2301

01:29:36,790 --> 01:29:34,159

i am your host jimmy church what an

2302

01:29:39,350 --> 01:29:36,800

incredible show tonight

2303

01:29:41,189 --> 01:29:39,360

chad kaley the new film phantom writer

2304

01:29:42,550 --> 01:29:41,199

more about the film when we come back

2305

01:30:01,750 --> 01:29:42,560

after this short break

2306

01:30:07,990 --> 01:30:04,870

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2307

01:30:09,830 --> 01:30:08,000

you're listening to fade to black

2308

01:30:11,030 --> 01:30:09,840

always on the edge of the hottest

2309

01:30:18,830 --> 01:30:11,040

alternative talk

2310

01:30:18,840 --> 01:30:29,830

kgraradio.com

2311

01:30:34,629 --> 01:30:31,910

do you want to be an official fate or

2312

01:30:35,990 --> 01:30:34,639

not of course you do this is jimmy

2313

01:30:39,070 --> 01:30:36,000

church of fade to black

2314

01:30:41,270 --> 01:30:39,080

just go to our membership section at

2315

01:30:45,310 --> 01:30:41,280

jimmychurchradio.com

2316

01:30:47,750 --> 01:30:45,320

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2317

01:30:48,629 --> 01:30:47,760

talkstreamlive.com talk stream live is

2318

01:30:51,430 --> 01:30:48,639

always on

2319

01:30:53,510 --> 01:30:51,440

24 7 with the best streaming talk shows

2320

01:30:54,310 --> 01:30:53,520

find your favorite talkers and discover

2321

01:30:57,270 --> 01:30:54,320

some new ones

2322

01:30:59,350 --> 01:30:57,280

it's free readily available online or on

2323

01:31:01,430 --> 01:30:59,360

mobile with any smartphone or tablet

2324

01:31:04,070 --> 01:31:01,440

finding your favorite talk shows all in

2325

01:31:06,950 --> 01:31:04,080

one place has gotten a whole lot easier

2326

01:31:09,189 --> 01:31:06,960

just go to [talkstreamlive.com](http://talkstreamlive.com) be sure to

2327

01:31:12,550 --> 01:31:09,199

download the free apps from google play

2328

01:31:15,830 --> 01:31:12,560

or the itunes app store

2329

01:31:16,470 --> 01:31:15,840

you listen to us and we listen to you

2330

01:31:22,110 --> 01:31:16,480

and so

2331

01:31:26,390 --> 01:31:23,830

[kgraradio.com](http://kgraradio.com)

2332

01:31:28,629 --> 01:31:26,400

telepath is a weekly digital newsletter

2333

01:31:31,030 --> 01:31:28,639

filled with the latest paranormal news

2334

01:31:32,790 --> 01:31:31,040

trending topics and fresh articles from

2335

01:31:34,870 --> 01:31:32,800

some of the most popular critical

2336

01:31:36,310 --> 01:31:34,880

thinkers in the community today

2337

01:31:38,950 --> 01:31:36,320

stay informed on your favorite

2338

01:31:39,750 --> 01:31:38,960

paranormal podcasts and live streaming

2339

01:31:41,669 --> 01:31:39,760

talk shows

2340

01:31:43,189 --> 01:31:41,679

interact with the telepath and upload

2341

01:31:45,110 --> 01:31:43,199

your paranormal story or

2342

01:31:46,310 --> 01:31:45,120

picks it could be featured in an

2343

01:31:48,870 --> 01:31:46,320

upcoming edition

2344

01:31:49,510 --> 01:31:48,880

sign up right now for the free telepath

2345

01:31:51,750 --> 01:31:49,520

newsletter

2346

01:31:52,709 --> 01:31:51,760

at paranormal dot radio that's

2347

01:31:55,510 --> 01:31:52,719

paranormal

2348

01:31:56,950 --> 01:31:55,520

dot radio including the network you're

2349

01:31:59,830 --> 01:31:56,960

listening to right now

2350

01:32:00,310 --> 01:31:59,840

the paranormal radio app free in google

2351

01:32:04,550 --> 01:32:00,320

play

2352

01:32:11,430 --> 01:32:06,550

you are listening to fade to black with

2353

01:32:14,950 --> 01:32:13,910

hi i'm reese evans you're listening to

2354

01:32:18,149 --> 01:32:14,960

jimmy church

2355

01:32:19,430 --> 01:32:18,159

this is revolution the revolution will

2356

01:32:24,830 --> 01:32:19,440

not be televised

2357

01:32:24,840 --> 01:33:05,669

ciao

2358

01:33:08,709 --> 01:33:07,510

all right welcome back fade to black i

2359

01:33:10,629 --> 01:33:08,719

am your host jimmy church i guess

2360

01:33:13,030 --> 01:33:10,639

tonight chad kalec i want to remind

2361

01:33:15,990 --> 01:33:13,040

everybody what is going on this week

2362

01:33:17,110 --> 01:33:16,000

uh tomorrow night steve laplane is here

2363

01:33:19,270 --> 01:33:17,120

talking about his

2364

01:33:20,310 --> 01:33:19,280

new book about the second incident at

2365

01:33:21,910 --> 01:33:20,320

rendell shim

2366

01:33:24,149 --> 01:33:21,920

that's tomorrow night and then wednesday

2367

01:33:26,790 --> 01:33:24,159

night uh scott walters going to be here

2368

01:33:27,350 --> 01:33:26,800

talking about the secret life of albert

2369

01:33:28,870 --> 01:33:27,360

pike

2370

01:33:30,550 --> 01:33:28,880

tonight we're talking about chad's new

2371

01:33:33,590 --> 01:33:30,560

film it is called phantom rider

2372

01:33:34,470 --> 01:33:33,600

a full release uh tomorrow and you can

2373

01:33:37,430 --> 01:33:34,480

go

2374

01:33:39,270 --> 01:33:37,440

it's on all the digital uh platforms um

2375

01:33:42,709 --> 01:33:39,280

i saw it on amazon

2376

01:33:43,990 --> 01:33:42,719

uh pop up now uh actually it was sir no

2377

01:33:47,669 --> 01:33:44,000

face

2378

01:33:50,229 --> 01:33:47,679

part two is what i saw pop-up on amazon

2379

01:33:51,510 --> 01:33:50,239

and uh tomorrow night is phantom rider

2380

01:33:54,709 --> 01:33:51,520

now i don't want

2381

01:33:57,910 --> 01:33:56,709

wow cough came out of nowhere that's why

2382

01:34:01,030 --> 01:33:57,920

i have a cough button

2383

01:34:03,030 --> 01:34:01,040

uh chad um is uh

2384

01:34:04,709 --> 01:34:03,040

i don't want to give away any spoilers

2385

01:34:05,990 --> 01:34:04,719

but i do want to talk about a couple of

2386

01:34:09,110 --> 01:34:06,000

specific

2387

01:34:11,110 --> 01:34:09,120

moments in the film and and one of them

2388

01:34:12,950 --> 01:34:11,120

we touched upon this earlier the fake

2389

01:34:16,070 --> 01:34:12,960

alien invasion

2390

01:34:19,189 --> 01:34:16,080

um and the the way

2391

01:34:21,510 --> 01:34:19,199

that uh skyfall

2392

01:34:23,350 --> 01:34:21,520

presents it to you and it's a very

2393

01:34:26,709 --> 01:34:23,360

interesting take

2394

01:34:30,470 --> 01:34:26,719

that the tic tac specifically

2395

01:34:32,790 --> 01:34:30,480

is part of this plan

2396

01:34:34,709 --> 01:34:32,800

and as you're starting to that the film

2397

01:34:36,709 --> 01:34:34,719

goes into this in depth and and

2398

01:34:38,870 --> 01:34:36,719

everybody can go and check it out

2399

01:34:42,229 --> 01:34:38,880

but for you did that did that like add

2400

01:34:44,470 --> 01:34:42,239

up did two and two equal four

2401

01:34:45,990 --> 01:34:44,480

well it did in the sense that that the

2402

01:34:47,750 --> 01:34:46,000

navy would be controlling this and they

2403

01:34:51,270 --> 01:34:47,760

would know what it is

2404

01:34:51,910 --> 01:34:51,280

um but and that's when i look at it

2405

01:34:55,830 --> 01:34:51,920

either

2406

01:34:58,870 --> 01:34:55,840

close up or from a distance you know um

2407

01:35:02,070 --> 01:34:58,880

again when the idea

2408

01:35:05,189 --> 01:35:02,080

that the pentagon would just

2409

01:35:07,510 --> 01:35:05,199

release footage to america

2410

01:35:08,709 --> 01:35:07,520

and say here's three videos over the

2411

01:35:11,990 --> 01:35:08,719

course of this long

2412

01:35:14,470 --> 01:35:12,000

long span of time essentially in which

2413

01:35:15,510 --> 01:35:14,480

you weren't safe america because we

2414

01:35:18,709 --> 01:35:15,520

don't know what this stuff

2415

01:35:20,950 --> 01:35:18,719

is and it defies physics and it blows

2416

01:35:22,870 --> 01:35:20,960

all of our machinery out of the water

2417

01:35:25,830 --> 01:35:22,880

and we had no clue what it would

2418

01:35:30,310 --> 01:35:25,840

why would you ever put that out there

2419

01:35:31,750 --> 01:35:30,320

to me the only reason they wouldn't that

2420

01:35:32,229 --> 01:35:31,760

they would put it out there is if there

2421

01:35:36,070 --> 01:35:32,239

wasn't

2422

01:35:37,830 --> 01:35:36,080

a real risk of of that footage

2423

01:35:39,430 --> 01:35:37,840

you know whatever that's in that footage

2424

01:35:42,790 --> 01:35:39,440

that they know what it is

2425

01:35:44,790 --> 01:35:42,800

um i also got to thinking after he and

2426  
01:35:46,870 --> 01:35:44,800  
this i kind of came up with my own after

2427  
01:35:50,470 --> 01:35:46,880  
listening to fraber's interviews

2428  
01:35:53,669 --> 01:35:50,480  
i was thinking well if they weren't

2429  
01:35:54,950 --> 01:35:53,679  
being told to go investigate these

2430  
01:35:56,629 --> 01:35:54,960  
things as they were coming down for like

2431  
01:35:58,070 --> 01:35:56,639  
the first two weeks

2432  
01:35:59,750 --> 01:35:58,080  
then that led me to believe that it was

2433  
01:36:02,070 --> 01:35:59,760  
our military's too that they had new

2434  
01:36:04,310 --> 01:36:02,080  
stuff they were just trying out

2435  
01:36:05,510 --> 01:36:04,320  
and they wanted to see in a real world

2436  
01:36:09,990 --> 01:36:05,520  
situation

2437  
01:36:11,669 --> 01:36:10,000  
how that stuff would work and um so

2438  
01:36:13,910 --> 01:36:11,679

well let me let me jump in so what

2439

01:36:17,109 --> 01:36:13,920

you're suggesting then is

2440

01:36:20,149 --> 01:36:17,119

uh whether it is nasa or lockheed

2441

01:36:24,390 --> 01:36:20,159

or you know whoever has this technology

2442

01:36:27,350 --> 01:36:24,400

that the the powers uh

2443

01:36:28,229 --> 01:36:27,360

the generals and the captains and the

2444

01:36:30,229 --> 01:36:28,239

admirals

2445

01:36:32,790 --> 01:36:30,239

uh that are involved here when i say

2446

01:36:35,750 --> 01:36:32,800

generals talking about all aspects of

2447

01:36:36,709 --> 01:36:35,760

the department of defense they knew what

2448

01:36:40,390 --> 01:36:36,719

was

2449

01:36:41,590 --> 01:36:40,400

being tested but the crew members and

2450

01:36:45,189 --> 01:36:41,600

the pilots

2451  
01:36:47,270 --> 01:36:45,199  
had no idea right on purpose to generate

2452  
01:36:49,270 --> 01:36:47,280  
a real world scenario

2453  
01:36:51,750 --> 01:36:49,280  
right to really get their reactions how

2454  
01:36:53,350 --> 01:36:51,760  
well can this technology really work

2455  
01:36:55,669 --> 01:36:53,360  
and the only way to find that out is

2456  
01:36:57,510 --> 01:36:55,679  
obviously to send a pilot out

2457  
01:36:58,709 --> 01:36:57,520  
that doesn't know what he's looking at

2458  
01:37:00,870 --> 01:36:58,719  
because they're gonna resp

2459  
01:37:02,310 --> 01:37:00,880  
the enemy would respond the same way if

2460  
01:37:04,390 --> 01:37:02,320  
they don't know what it is

2461  
01:37:07,270 --> 01:37:04,400  
because it's hard for me to believe that

2462  
01:37:10,550 --> 01:37:07,280  
right now if off the coast of Ia

2463  
01:37:11,430 --> 01:37:10,560

if 20 objects just appeared and came

2464

01:37:12,870 --> 01:37:11,440

down

2465

01:37:14,790 --> 01:37:12,880

that we wouldn't be all over it and

2466

01:37:16,149 --> 01:37:14,800

shooting it the last time an object came

2467

01:37:16,709 --> 01:37:16,159

off the coast of la we know what

2468

01:37:18,870 --> 01:37:16,719

happened

2469

01:37:20,229 --> 01:37:18,880

yeah battle of los angeles that's right

2470

01:37:21,590 --> 01:37:20,239

you lit it up and hit it with everything

2471

01:37:23,910 --> 01:37:21,600

we had

2472

01:37:25,830 --> 01:37:23,920

you know so it doesn't make any sense to

2473

01:37:27,990 --> 01:37:25,840

me that led me to believe

2474

01:37:29,270 --> 01:37:28,000

okay we own this stuff like we either

2475

01:37:33,189 --> 01:37:29,280

know what it is

2476

01:37:34,950 --> 01:37:33,199

and we we cracked some you know

2477

01:37:36,790 --> 01:37:34,960

we cracked the code of physics on how to

2478

01:37:40,070 --> 01:37:36,800

do anti-gravity

2479

01:37:42,629 --> 01:37:40,080

and they were testing it out um

2480

01:37:44,790 --> 01:37:42,639

that made me believe that or look i mean

2481

01:37:48,070 --> 01:37:44,800

if you want to go far on the alien

2482

01:37:51,030 --> 01:37:48,080

um aspect of it it could be

2483

01:37:52,550 --> 01:37:51,040

you know uh if in fact the government

2484

01:37:55,189 --> 01:37:52,560

is working directly with

2485

01:37:56,629 --> 01:37:55,199

alien kind has been suggested by people

2486

01:37:59,430 --> 01:37:56,639

like paul hillier

2487

01:38:00,950 --> 01:37:59,440

if that is in fact the case uh then it

2488

01:38:01,270 --> 01:38:00,960

could have been just a demonstration to

2489

01:38:03,830 --> 01:38:01,280

us

2490

01:38:05,510 --> 01:38:03,840

by an alien race of what their

2491

01:38:08,070 --> 01:38:05,520

technology can do

2492

01:38:09,750 --> 01:38:08,080

um you know i don't i don't know i don't

2493

01:38:11,669 --> 01:38:09,760

think any i don't think any of us are in

2494

01:38:14,390 --> 01:38:11,679

position to actually get that answer

2495

01:38:15,990 --> 01:38:14,400

but it made a lot of sense to me when

2496

01:38:17,990 --> 01:38:16,000

skyfall said listen

2497

01:38:20,149 --> 01:38:18,000

aliens are real and like all this stuff

2498

01:38:21,590 --> 01:38:20,159

but like this isn't this is a story

2499

01:38:24,709 --> 01:38:21,600

that's being placated

2500

01:38:25,510 --> 01:38:24,719

and and laid out for everybody here's

2501

01:38:27,990 --> 01:38:25,520

the proof

2502

01:38:29,189 --> 01:38:28,000

here's the navy here's the letter from

2503

01:38:32,790 --> 01:38:29,199

the navy

2504

01:38:36,310 --> 01:38:32,800

um saying you know and explaining to the

2505

01:38:38,390 --> 01:38:36,320

um patent you know officer yes this is

2506

01:38:40,229 --> 01:38:38,400

real we have a working

2507

01:38:42,229 --> 01:38:40,239

model of this we need this before the

2508

01:38:44,950 --> 01:38:42,239

chinese can get it that made sense to me

2509

01:38:46,550 --> 01:38:44,960

well yes and i'll tell you the other

2510

01:38:51,830 --> 01:38:46,560

interesting part

2511

01:38:54,470 --> 01:38:51,840

if um it's only the united states navy

2512

01:38:56,070 --> 01:38:54,480

that has been dealing with the tic tac

2513

01:38:59,270 --> 01:38:56,080

no word from the russians

2514

01:39:01,430 --> 01:38:59,280

if it's aliens right no no activity off

2515

01:39:02,149 --> 01:39:01,440

of the russian coast with russian battle

2516

01:39:03,750 --> 01:39:02,159

groups

2517

01:39:05,109 --> 01:39:03,760

nothing from the chinese nothing from

2518

01:39:08,149 --> 01:39:05,119

the australian something from the

2519

01:39:11,990 --> 01:39:08,159

japanese the israelis the united kingdom

2520

01:39:12,950 --> 01:39:12,000

it's only been the united states navy uh

2521

01:39:16,229 --> 01:39:12,960

reporting

2522

01:39:17,990 --> 01:39:16,239

these incidents and so if it's e.t

2523

01:39:20,070 --> 01:39:18,000

why would it just be isolated to the

2524

01:39:21,270 --> 01:39:20,080

united states why isn't this a global

2525

01:39:22,950 --> 01:39:21,280

situation

2526

01:39:25,030 --> 01:39:22,960

well here's another one too there's been

2527

01:39:25,750 --> 01:39:25,040

a few governments to release stuff but

2528

01:39:29,189 --> 01:39:25,760

where are they all

2529

01:39:31,669 --> 01:39:29,199

at mexico brazil all by us

2530

01:39:33,030 --> 01:39:31,679

all by america south america the

2531

01:39:36,709 --> 01:39:33,040

brazilian government

2532

01:39:39,189 --> 01:39:36,719

uh argentina chile right

2533

01:39:41,669 --> 01:39:39,199

our neighbors you know they're reporting

2534

01:39:44,790 --> 01:39:41,679

stuff are the same ocean we all fly

2535

01:39:47,910 --> 01:39:44,800

right so it seems to me

2536

01:39:51,030 --> 01:39:47,920

that that yes uh we

2537

01:39:51,350 --> 01:39:51,040

have a big hand in a lot of this um but

2538

01:39:54,950 --> 01:39:51,360

i

2539

01:39:58,070 --> 01:39:54,960

because

2540

01:40:00,629 --> 01:39:58,080

legitimate um

2541

01:40:02,550 --> 01:40:00,639

legitimate life forms have been here i i

2542

01:40:03,990 --> 01:40:02,560

i have seen footage of things that i do

2543

01:40:06,149 --> 01:40:04,000

believe to be

2544

01:40:08,229 --> 01:40:06,159

like look man that's not you know a

2545

01:40:10,390 --> 01:40:08,239

human craft that's like you know

2546

01:40:12,390 --> 01:40:10,400

some real the real deal stuff but it's

2547

01:40:14,629 --> 01:40:12,400

not even just in that world

2548

01:40:15,510 --> 01:40:14,639

even in the world of cosmology and

2549

01:40:18,229 --> 01:40:15,520

scientists

2550

01:40:20,310 --> 01:40:18,239

i mean remember when we grew up and we

2551

01:40:22,390 --> 01:40:20,320

just thought there was nine planets

2552

01:40:23,990 --> 01:40:22,400

right now now they've saying oh we found

2553

01:40:25,990 --> 01:40:24,000

13 more over here and

2554

01:40:27,590 --> 01:40:26,000

seven are in the goldilocks zone where

2555

01:40:29,430 --> 01:40:27,600

life could live on it you know and this

2556

01:40:31,030 --> 01:40:29,440

is all happening at the time

2557

01:40:32,470 --> 01:40:31,040

where where we've got you know our

2558

01:40:34,070 --> 01:40:32,480

crosshairs on mars

2559

01:40:35,669 --> 01:40:34,080

and we're going there i just saw this

2560

01:40:37,510 --> 01:40:35,679

other video oh there's there's life in

2561

01:40:39,270 --> 01:40:37,520

the clouds and venus

2562

01:40:41,510 --> 01:40:39,280

you know and just like this stuff is

2563

01:40:44,629 --> 01:40:41,520

going on across the board

2564

01:40:47,669 --> 01:40:44,639

everybody is preparing us for the fact

2565

01:40:50,149 --> 01:40:47,679

there is life there is life out there

2566

01:40:52,149 --> 01:40:50,159

and i think the tom de long thing i

2567

01:40:55,669 --> 01:40:52,159

think was a big

2568

01:40:57,830 --> 01:40:55,679

a big um preparation tactic

2569

01:40:59,990 --> 01:40:57,840

to see where you know where is the meter

2570

01:41:01,590 --> 01:41:00,000

on this i think that would that

2571

01:41:03,510 --> 01:41:01,600

that would have to happen no matter what

2572

01:41:06,550 --> 01:41:03,520

and i'll tell you something else that i

2573

01:41:07,590 --> 01:41:06,560

that i felt from my profession as a

2574

01:41:09,990 --> 01:41:07,600

filmmaker

2575

01:41:11,510 --> 01:41:10,000

and as somebody who's directed 40

2576  
01:41:12,790 --> 01:41:11,520  
outside of my paranormal stuff i've done

2577  
01:41:16,070 --> 01:41:12,800  
40 music videos

2578  
01:41:19,990 --> 01:41:16,080  
multiple a dozen commercials um

2579  
01:41:24,550 --> 01:41:20,000  
i can tell you when somebody has had

2580  
01:41:26,470 --> 01:41:24,560  
like media training okay

2581  
01:41:29,189 --> 01:41:26,480  
oh gosh what is his name he's on tom's

2582  
01:41:32,709 --> 01:41:29,199  
show the main guy that worked for atip

2583  
01:41:35,750 --> 01:41:32,719  
uh louis elizondo

2584  
01:41:37,750 --> 01:41:35,760  
has had media training i would put money

2585  
01:41:39,669 --> 01:41:37,760  
that that guy is an actor i'm just

2586  
01:41:42,790 --> 01:41:39,679  
telling you that's how

2587  
01:41:43,590 --> 01:41:42,800  
he appears to be an actor he is so slick

2588  
01:41:45,910 --> 01:41:43,600

on camera

2589

01:41:46,709 --> 01:41:45,920

and when you work when you work in my

2590

01:41:50,070 --> 01:41:46,719

world

2591

01:41:52,229 --> 01:41:50,080

you realize that 99.99

2592

01:41:54,470 --> 01:41:52,239

of people are incredibly uncomfortable

2593

01:41:56,470 --> 01:41:54,480

on camera it does not work well that's

2594

01:41:58,709 --> 01:41:56,480

why people that are comfortable

2595

01:42:00,070 --> 01:41:58,719

get paid billions of dollars to go out

2596

01:42:03,350 --> 01:42:00,080

and do what they do

2597

01:42:04,229 --> 01:42:03,360

he appears to have a ton of media

2598

01:42:06,750 --> 01:42:04,239

training

2599

01:42:09,109 --> 01:42:06,760

he appears either that or he's just

2600

01:42:10,870 --> 01:42:09,119

incredibly charismatic

2601  
01:42:12,629 --> 01:42:10,880  
for the position that he was in the

2602  
01:42:14,070 --> 01:42:12,639  
military which is known for having not

2603  
01:42:15,189 --> 01:42:14,080  
very charismatic people

2604  
01:42:17,750 --> 01:42:15,199  
you know you'd love to believe that

2605  
01:42:20,870 --> 01:42:17,760  
everybody's learning they're not

2606  
01:42:22,550 --> 01:42:20,880  
okay they're not and when i saw him

2607  
01:42:24,550 --> 01:42:22,560  
on it was one of the first things i said

2608  
01:42:26,709 --> 01:42:24,560  
to my producer partner i said man

2609  
01:42:27,910 --> 01:42:26,719  
i just this guy's an actor i'm telling

2610  
01:42:30,149 --> 01:42:27,920  
you and then i saw an

2611  
01:42:31,590 --> 01:42:30,159  
article came out of someone that said

2612  
01:42:33,189 --> 01:42:31,600  
yeah there was all kinds of stuff about

2613  
01:42:34,629 --> 01:42:33,199

his history that didn't add up

2614

01:42:36,870 --> 01:42:34,639

that they were saying that he never

2615

01:42:38,149 --> 01:42:36,880

actually worked directly in the position

2616

01:42:39,910 --> 01:42:38,159

that he said he worked in

2617

01:42:41,189 --> 01:42:39,920

this this story just came out and i was

2618

01:42:41,590 --> 01:42:41,199

like i don't know if that's true or not

2619

01:42:44,629 --> 01:42:41,600

and

2620

01:42:46,790 --> 01:42:44,639

don't want to even begin to like

2621

01:42:48,790 --> 01:42:46,800

discredit him about his past service

2622

01:42:49,830 --> 01:42:48,800

but i'm telling you at some point

2623

01:42:52,390 --> 01:42:49,840

somebody gave him

2624

01:42:53,830 --> 01:42:52,400

some media training he's too good he's

2625

01:42:57,830 --> 01:42:53,840

too slick

2626

01:42:59,910 --> 01:42:57,840

he's too good yeah oh now let's uh

2627

01:43:01,030 --> 01:42:59,920

watch versus david fraber watch him

2628

01:43:03,430 --> 01:43:01,040

versus fraber

2629

01:43:04,550 --> 01:43:03,440

fraver is very uncomfortable and kind of

2630

01:43:07,590 --> 01:43:04,560

stiff and

2631

01:43:08,629 --> 01:43:07,600

you know didn't watch louisando there's

2632

01:43:12,790 --> 01:43:08,639

a massive difference

2633

01:43:16,149 --> 01:43:12,800

yes there is there is there is and uh

2634

01:43:17,270 --> 01:43:16,159

there's another uh aspect to phantom

2635

01:43:20,629 --> 01:43:17,280

rider

2636

01:43:23,430 --> 01:43:20,639

and that is the obvious

2637

01:43:23,990 --> 01:43:23,440

interference into your personal life and

2638

01:43:27,510 --> 01:43:24,000

and

2639

01:43:31,270 --> 01:43:27,520  
of course to craigs2 as well um

2640

01:43:33,590 --> 01:43:31,280  
has that slowed down

2641

01:43:35,109 --> 01:43:33,600  
okay let me ask you this uh you can

2642

01:43:38,149 --> 01:43:35,119  
answer that question of course

2643

01:43:39,510 --> 01:43:38,159  
when did you do the final rendering what

2644

01:43:42,149 --> 01:43:39,520  
was the date on that

2645

01:43:45,270 --> 01:43:42,159  
when did you deliver oh god that was the

2646

01:43:48,149 --> 01:43:46,790  
okay everybody i'm gonna let you know

2647

01:43:50,070 --> 01:43:48,159  
that the noise you hear in the

2648

01:43:53,830 --> 01:43:50,080  
background is not the nsa

2649

01:43:55,430 --> 01:43:53,840  
yeah it that's chad's dog so chad's dog

2650

01:43:56,550 --> 01:43:55,440  
is partying in the background it's

2651

01:43:59,669 --> 01:43:56,560

pretty funny

2652

01:44:01,350 --> 01:43:59,679

um it was last uh february it was early

2653

01:44:04,390 --> 01:44:01,360

february is when i finished that up

2654

01:44:07,430 --> 01:44:04,400

of uh 2020. yes

2655

01:44:08,390 --> 01:44:07,440

okay so now you've got uh we're in the

2656

01:44:10,790 --> 01:44:08,400

11th month

2657

01:44:11,669 --> 01:44:10,800

so 10 months have gone by has the

2658

01:44:15,669 --> 01:44:11,679

interference

2659

01:44:18,629 --> 01:44:15,679

slowed down well

2660

01:44:19,109 --> 01:44:18,639

yes and no i know in the sen yes in the

2661

01:44:21,750 --> 01:44:19,119

sense

2662

01:44:22,149 --> 01:44:21,760

that i just haven't left my house and

2663

01:44:24,709 --> 01:44:22,159

i've been

2664

01:44:25,910 --> 01:44:24,719

fairly inactive because of kovid and

2665

01:44:29,669 --> 01:44:25,920

everything

2666

01:44:31,510 --> 01:44:29,679

but there has been really bizarre things

2667

01:44:32,790 --> 01:44:31,520

that went on that i don't know how i

2668

01:44:35,030 --> 01:44:32,800

feel about it yet

2669

01:44:36,629 --> 01:44:35,040

i as you saw if you were to film i lost

2670

01:44:39,750 --> 01:44:36,639

my father

2671

01:44:43,109 --> 01:44:39,760

at the end of the film and

2672

01:44:46,149 --> 01:44:43,119

his passing he just went from being

2673

01:44:49,189 --> 01:44:46,159

completely healthy

2674

01:44:51,510 --> 01:44:49,199

to gone six months later and the doctors

2675

01:44:54,229 --> 01:44:51,520

had no idea what happened to him

2676

01:44:56,709 --> 01:44:54,239

he he they said his reason of passing

2677

01:44:59,990 --> 01:44:56,719

was something called malignant catatonia

2678

01:45:03,669 --> 01:45:00,000

which is he just rapidly

2679

01:45:05,669 --> 01:45:03,679

lost his mind and it was the hardest

2680

01:45:06,790 --> 01:45:05,679

most difficult thing that i've ever been

2681

01:45:08,790 --> 01:45:06,800

through

2682

01:45:09,990 --> 01:45:08,800

and when i say no nothing's happened

2683

01:45:12,229 --> 01:45:10,000

it's because

2684

01:45:13,669 --> 01:45:12,239

he was my focus i just didn't let the

2685

01:45:17,270 --> 01:45:13,679

world just didn't get in

2686

01:45:19,590 --> 01:45:17,280

you know like he was my focus and

2687

01:45:20,470 --> 01:45:19,600

um and it was very difficult on my

2688

01:45:24,149 --> 01:45:20,480

family

2689

01:45:27,990 --> 01:45:24,159

and my my my brother and my aunt

2690

01:45:29,189 --> 01:45:28,000

and so for me it was just a time period

2691

01:45:32,629 --> 01:45:29,199

where

2692

01:45:34,870 --> 01:45:32,639

i just put up a wall and and and didn't

2693

01:45:36,790 --> 01:45:34,880

didn't notice uh much because i wasn't

2694

01:45:38,629 --> 01:45:36,800

looking you know

2695

01:45:41,510 --> 01:45:38,639

when you focus on one thing you focus on

2696

01:45:45,350 --> 01:45:41,520

it now with craig i can tell you

2697

01:45:48,629 --> 01:45:45,360

everything has continued and it has

2698

01:45:50,950 --> 01:45:48,639

slowed down to a degree but he still

2699

01:45:55,350 --> 01:45:53,750

he had his computer completely hacked

2700

01:45:57,510 --> 01:45:55,360

just like mine was

2701

01:45:59,189 --> 01:45:57,520

um he actually got warning messages on

2702

01:46:00,870 --> 01:45:59,199

his computer they're not in this film

2703

01:46:02,550 --> 01:46:00,880

um but there's other things that will be

2704

01:46:04,310 --> 01:46:02,560

there will be one more film that's a

2705

01:46:05,750 --> 01:46:04,320

follow this to wrap it all up

2706

01:46:07,669 --> 01:46:05,760

at least i hope that celine does one

2707

01:46:08,790 --> 01:46:07,679

more um but it's going to include some

2708

01:46:09,990 --> 01:46:08,800

things that have been really interesting

2709

01:46:12,470 --> 01:46:10,000

to happen for example

2710

01:46:13,830 --> 01:46:12,480

he got remember when i told you i

2711

01:46:15,189 --> 01:46:13,840

thought there was a third party involved

2712

01:46:17,910 --> 01:46:15,199

in this for sure that wasn't

2713

01:46:19,590 --> 01:46:17,920

government right he got a request a

2714

01:46:21,350 --> 01:46:19,600

freedom of information request

2715

01:46:22,950 --> 01:46:21,360

service to him by the Australian

2716

01:46:24,310 --> 01:46:22,960

government and

2717

01:46:25,430 --> 01:46:24,320

they won't tell them who it's from but

2718

01:46:27,030 --> 01:46:25,440

they can tell them that it's not from

2719

01:46:29,350 --> 01:46:27,040

the United States

2720

01:46:30,229 --> 01:46:29,360

and it's not from them and what they

2721

01:46:37,270 --> 01:46:30,239

wanted

2722

01:46:39,750 --> 01:46:37,280

any information that he had shared

2723

01:46:40,550 --> 01:46:39,760

or displayed to the Australian

2724

01:46:42,629 --> 01:46:40,560

government

2725

01:46:44,229 --> 01:46:42,639

well Craig thinks that's the footage he

2726

01:46:47,189 --> 01:46:44,239

has he has over a hundred

2727

01:46:48,629 --> 01:46:47,199

hours of additional footage that he

2728

01:46:50,950 --> 01:46:48,639

hasn't gone through yet

2729

01:46:52,629 --> 01:46:50,960

from cockatoo island that he has in a

2730

01:46:53,990 --> 01:46:52,639

safe place

2731

01:46:56,790 --> 01:46:54,000

where it's hidden and multiple people

2732

01:46:59,430 --> 01:46:56,800

have copies of it to make sure

2733

01:47:00,550 --> 01:46:59,440

and he believes there's more on there

2734

01:47:04,149 --> 01:47:00,560

and we we know

2735

01:47:07,030 --> 01:47:04,159

of another um

2736

01:47:08,629 --> 01:47:07,040

entity called mini uh and there is

2737

01:47:11,189 --> 01:47:08,639

footage of her

2738

01:47:12,790 --> 01:47:11,199

singing she would sing whenever you

2739

01:47:15,270 --> 01:47:12,800

would turn on the radio

2740

01:47:16,790 --> 01:47:15,280

uh like like white static she would

2741

01:47:18,310 --> 01:47:16,800

start singing

2742

01:47:19,669 --> 01:47:18,320

uh if you'd play a guitar and you'd

2743

01:47:21,030 --> 01:47:19,679

start singing a song she would start

2744

01:47:23,189 --> 01:47:21,040

harmonizing

2745

01:47:25,189 --> 01:47:23,199

and i've seen the footage i've seen it

2746

01:47:28,149 --> 01:47:25,199

man i mean it's mind-blowing

2747

01:47:28,550 --> 01:47:28,159

um craig has a lot of additional footage

2748

01:47:29,990 --> 01:47:28,560

there

2749

01:47:33,109 --> 01:47:30,000

and he doesn't want to give it up and i

2750

01:47:36,070 --> 01:47:33,119

understand why and

2751  
01:47:36,629 --> 01:47:36,080  
so there's other stuff i should i should

2752  
01:47:37,830 --> 01:47:36,639  
not

2753  
01:47:39,750 --> 01:47:37,840  
let out because there's going to be like

2754  
01:47:42,790 --> 01:47:39,760  
i said a fourth film but

2755  
01:47:45,109 --> 01:47:42,800  
uh things have continued but i'll tell

2756  
01:47:48,390 --> 01:47:45,119  
you what every time i put up a film

2757  
01:47:50,390 --> 01:47:48,400  
it's like man i almost dread it because

2758  
01:47:51,510 --> 01:47:50,400  
there is definitely always an increase

2759  
01:47:54,390 --> 01:47:51,520  
like right after that

2760  
01:47:55,109 --> 01:47:54,400  
almost like a punishment you know of of

2761  
01:47:58,470 --> 01:47:55,119  
putting stuff

2762  
01:48:02,070 --> 01:47:58,480  
out uh around this this project um

2763  
01:48:03,910 --> 01:48:02,080

well what about uh uh

2764

01:48:05,350 --> 01:48:03,920

you know the men in black and and the

2765

01:48:08,229 --> 01:48:05,360

cars following you

2766

01:48:09,430 --> 01:48:08,239

and certainly uh computer and phone

2767

01:48:11,270 --> 01:48:09,440

interference

2768

01:48:13,430 --> 01:48:11,280

um has that slowed down or is that

2769

01:48:16,790 --> 01:48:13,440

continuing with me

2770

01:48:18,390 --> 01:48:16,800

i i've just i've i've not seen anyone

2771

01:48:19,830 --> 01:48:18,400

follow me because i barely drove

2772

01:48:20,390 --> 01:48:19,840

anywhere when i have i haven't seen

2773

01:48:22,470 --> 01:48:20,400

anything

2774

01:48:24,229 --> 01:48:22,480

stuff with my computer is non-stop it's

2775

01:48:27,590 --> 01:48:24,239

always weird stuff going on

2776

01:48:28,790 --> 01:48:27,600

um i definitely i a week ago my phone

2777

01:48:31,510 --> 01:48:28,800

was hacked where

2778

01:48:31,990 --> 01:48:31,520

all of my uh passwords were changed on

2779

01:48:33,830 --> 01:48:32,000

everything

2780

01:48:35,910 --> 01:48:33,840

that i have and there's a couple

2781

01:48:37,189 --> 01:48:35,920

passwords or a couple programs i have

2782

01:48:38,629 --> 01:48:37,199

where you change the password it'll tell

2783

01:48:40,870 --> 01:48:38,639

you what the old one was

2784

01:48:42,470 --> 01:48:40,880

and it's stuff i would never choose you

2785

01:48:43,910 --> 01:48:42,480

know that's consistently happening

2786

01:48:45,910 --> 01:48:43,920

i know that like i said that recently

2787

01:48:46,870 --> 01:48:45,920

happened to craig um he also had

2788

01:48:50,070 --> 01:48:46,880

warnings

2789

01:48:51,990 --> 01:48:50,080

uh his children were threatened

2790

01:48:53,750 --> 01:48:52,000

uh warnings that they know where they

2791

01:48:58,390 --> 01:48:53,760

get picked up from school

2792

01:48:59,910 --> 01:48:58,400

um she feels she uh i believe

2793

01:49:01,590 --> 01:48:59,920

craig said she was still being followed

2794

01:49:02,790 --> 01:49:01,600

as well and

2795

01:49:04,709 --> 01:49:02,800

you know you'll see at the end of the

2796

01:49:05,830 --> 01:49:04,719

film i suppose like it's not the big big

2797

01:49:07,590 --> 01:49:05,840

giveaway but

2798

01:49:09,910 --> 01:49:07,600

you know there's a really scary moment

2799

01:49:11,830 --> 01:49:09,920

there and i'm really glad that

2800

01:49:13,189 --> 01:49:11,840

craig's children finally speak his

2801

01:49:14,629 --> 01:49:13,199

oldest son because

2802

01:49:16,310 --> 01:49:14,639

they were just very nervous obviously

2803

01:49:19,510 --> 01:49:16,320

about putting them on film

2804

01:49:21,270 --> 01:49:19,520

um but his oldest son you know witnessed

2805

01:49:23,430 --> 01:49:21,280

an experience where they all went to bed

2806

01:49:26,070 --> 01:49:23,440

in the house and it was locked

2807

01:49:26,830 --> 01:49:26,080

and then you know his son woke up to

2808

01:49:30,709 --> 01:49:26,840

craig

2809

01:49:33,990 --> 01:49:30,719

outside knocking on the door freezing

2810

01:49:34,709 --> 01:49:34,000

in which you know craig went to sleep

2811

01:49:38,070 --> 01:49:34,719

and

2812

01:49:40,390 --> 01:49:38,080

woke up in a field like you know

2813

01:49:41,669 --> 01:49:40,400

half a mile down the road well something

2814

01:49:43,910 --> 01:49:41,679

something weird happened

2815

01:49:45,030 --> 01:49:43,920

to me today i didn't tell you about this

2816

01:49:47,750 --> 01:49:45,040

um but

2817

01:49:49,910 --> 01:49:47,760

um i have uh i have a lot of computers

2818

01:49:51,189 --> 01:49:49,920

uh you can see my studio you're looking

2819

01:49:55,270 --> 01:49:51,199

at it here

2820

01:49:57,910 --> 01:49:55,280

um uh craig and i or chad and i craig

2821

01:50:00,310 --> 01:49:57,920

chad and i craig's in australia chad and

2822

01:50:03,830 --> 01:50:00,320

i can see each other uh on video

2823

01:50:07,910 --> 01:50:03,840

um but i have a a very serious system

2824

01:50:09,589 --> 01:50:07,920

here and uh with protocols in place and

2825

01:50:10,070 --> 01:50:09,599

one of them you know i use virtual

2826  
01:50:14,070 --> 01:50:10,080  
shield

2827  
01:50:17,589 --> 01:50:14,080  
amongst other things today uh watching

2828  
01:50:19,990 --> 01:50:17,599  
uh your film uh

2829  
01:50:21,430 --> 01:50:20,000  
uh catching up on the the last part of

2830  
01:50:24,629 --> 01:50:21,440  
the film today

2831  
01:50:25,750 --> 01:50:24,639  
i got uh a virus attack which never

2832  
01:50:28,870 --> 01:50:25,760  
happens

2833  
01:50:29,510 --> 01:50:28,880  
really and uh had to i had to do a

2834  
01:50:32,149 --> 01:50:29,520  
cleanse

2835  
01:50:33,830 --> 01:50:32,159  
and uh and and a reboot but i got

2836  
01:50:36,390 --> 01:50:33,840  
nervous there for a second

2837  
01:50:37,030 --> 01:50:36,400  
um which never happens i mean years uh

2838  
01:50:40,629 --> 01:50:37,040

we have

2839

01:50:42,870 --> 01:50:40,639

we run very serious uh things here but

2840

01:50:44,310 --> 01:50:42,880

it all got fixed but it was just kind of

2841

01:50:46,629 --> 01:50:44,320

weird that i'm watching

2842

01:50:48,149 --> 01:50:46,639

phantom rider and and dealing with the

2843

01:50:48,550 --> 01:50:48,159

issues that you're dealing with in the

2844

01:50:51,109 --> 01:50:48,560

phone

2845

01:50:52,229 --> 01:50:51,119

uh in the film and then that happened to

2846

01:50:55,830 --> 01:50:52,239

me today and

2847

01:50:57,430 --> 01:50:55,840

look coincidence probably but it was it

2848

01:50:57,910 --> 01:50:57,440

was very interesting for me to go

2849

01:51:01,189 --> 01:50:57,920

through that

2850

01:51:03,510 --> 01:51:01,199

it's super scary like you know look

2851  
01:51:04,629 --> 01:51:03,520  
there you can see in the film too i talk

2852  
01:51:06,709 --> 01:51:04,639  
about like

2853  
01:51:08,790 --> 01:51:06,719  
our our banking records got hacked like

2854  
01:51:10,870 --> 01:51:08,800  
there were people in brazil

2855  
01:51:12,790 --> 01:51:10,880  
that were charges being made like

2856  
01:51:15,350 --> 01:51:12,800  
they're just every aspect

2857  
01:51:16,790 --> 01:51:15,360  
of my life which you see kind of come

2858  
01:51:19,830 --> 01:51:16,800  
down this film

2859  
01:51:21,430 --> 01:51:19,840  
was going haywire you know and you're

2860  
01:51:24,550 --> 01:51:21,440  
not the first person

2861  
01:51:26,790 --> 01:51:24,560  
to message me and say hey man

2862  
01:51:28,149 --> 01:51:26,800  
like what are you sending me like i

2863  
01:51:30,709 --> 01:51:28,159

watched your film

2864

01:51:31,830 --> 01:51:30,719

and my film's jacked now and i was like

2865

01:51:35,270 --> 01:51:31,840

yeah it's not

2866

01:51:37,270 --> 01:51:35,280

i don't know man i don't know um

2867

01:51:38,709 --> 01:51:37,280

that's the thing it's i think these

2868

01:51:41,589 --> 01:51:38,719

three films now that

2869

01:51:42,950 --> 01:51:41,599

you know almost five years of my life in

2870

01:51:45,270 --> 01:51:42,960

this story

2871

01:51:46,149 --> 01:51:45,280

when i sit back and i look at it it's

2872

01:51:48,470 --> 01:51:46,159

one of the best

2873

01:51:49,350 --> 01:51:48,480

documented examples that this harassment

2874

01:51:50,709 --> 01:51:49,360

stuff is real

2875

01:51:52,629 --> 01:51:50,719

and there's how many books have been

2876

01:51:55,030 --> 01:51:52,639

written about this how many people

2877

01:51:56,390 --> 01:51:55,040

have talked about this and it does i'm

2878

01:52:00,229 --> 01:51:56,400

the first person to say

2879

01:52:01,589 --> 01:52:00,239

it sounds crazy um and you've probably

2880

01:52:05,030 --> 01:52:01,599

seen it with me and that's talking about

2881

01:52:09,030 --> 01:52:05,040

the ufo i i naturally side towards

2882

01:52:11,430 --> 01:52:09,040

the debunker that's just my natural so

2883

01:52:12,550 --> 01:52:11,440

all three of these films are such a real

2884

01:52:14,390 --> 01:52:12,560

example

2885

01:52:16,149 --> 01:52:14,400

of what happens when you get too close

2886

01:52:18,709 --> 01:52:16,159

to something and

2887

01:52:19,750 --> 01:52:18,719

look all these agencies like what do you

2888

01:52:22,390 --> 01:52:19,760

think they do like

2889

01:52:22,870 --> 01:52:22,400

in their like in the pentagon they sit

2890

01:52:25,270 --> 01:52:22,880

around

2891

01:52:26,070 --> 01:52:25,280

and protect information that's what they

2892

01:52:27,750 --> 01:52:26,080

do

2893

01:52:30,870 --> 01:52:27,760

you know and that's what i kind of

2894

01:52:31,430 --> 01:52:30,880

realize with this is we're somewhere we

2895

01:52:37,189 --> 01:52:31,440

don't

2896

01:52:39,270 --> 01:52:37,199

do you feel that uh and chad this is the

2897

01:52:41,910 --> 01:52:39,280

obvious question but

2898

01:52:43,669 --> 01:52:41,920

do you feel that you're just you got too

2899

01:52:46,310 --> 01:52:43,679

close

2900

01:52:48,790 --> 01:52:46,320

too much was exposed to you and these

2901  
01:52:51,510 --> 01:52:48,800  
are messages for you to back off

2902  
01:52:52,070 --> 01:52:51,520  
and are you one to back off because of

2903  
01:52:55,589 --> 01:52:52,080  
these

2904  
01:52:58,790 --> 01:52:55,599  
incidents and that question is the best

2905  
01:53:00,070 --> 01:52:58,800  
question that could be asked and

2906  
01:53:02,229 --> 01:53:00,080  
the only reason i'm not going to answer

2907  
01:53:03,510 --> 01:53:02,239  
it right now is because it's posed at

2908  
01:53:05,510 --> 01:53:03,520  
the end of the question

2909  
01:53:06,709 --> 01:53:05,520  
that question comes up at the end of fam

2910  
01:53:10,950 --> 01:53:06,719  
rider

2911  
01:53:14,950 --> 01:53:10,960  
and um it's something

2912  
01:53:16,310 --> 01:53:14,960  
i i know i know where my ejection seat

2913  
01:53:23,109 --> 01:53:16,320

is

2914

01:53:25,750 --> 01:53:23,119

be a martyr i don't want to die

2915

01:53:27,430 --> 01:53:25,760

none of this stuff is worth it um i

2916

01:53:29,350 --> 01:53:27,440

talked about the gentleman

2917

01:53:30,550 --> 01:53:29,360

uh what's that i guess i get his name in

2918

01:53:32,149 --> 01:53:30,560

the film who

2919

01:53:34,070 --> 01:53:32,159

um they found he had the black fluid

2920

01:53:37,430 --> 01:53:34,080

leaking out of his mouth oh yeah from uh

2921

01:53:38,709 --> 01:53:37,440

europe right right i'm not that guy man

2922

01:53:40,390 --> 01:53:38,719

you know what i mean i i'm not even

2923

01:53:42,709 --> 01:53:40,400

ufologist you know it's

2924

01:53:44,149 --> 01:53:42,719

like i'm and you hear me talking with

2925

01:53:45,430 --> 01:53:44,159

justin and two face to gray about that

2926

01:53:48,709 --> 01:53:45,440

where he was just like

2927

01:53:49,589 --> 01:53:48,719

where's the how far do you go i look i

2928

01:53:52,229 --> 01:53:49,599

don't want to be

2929

01:53:53,990 --> 01:53:52,239

a martyr in any capacity whatsoever i

2930

01:53:55,109 --> 01:53:54,000

absolutely want to take the camera where

2931

01:53:56,790 --> 01:53:55,119

it doesn't go

2932

01:53:58,629 --> 01:53:56,800

i i want to tell the stories need to be

2933

01:54:00,790 --> 01:53:58,639

told i want to show if this stuff is

2934

01:54:02,310 --> 01:54:00,800

real

2935

01:54:03,830 --> 01:54:02,320

but i don't want to die for any of this

2936

01:54:04,950 --> 01:54:03,840

none of it's worth dying for as far as

2937

01:54:08,310 --> 01:54:04,960

i'm concerned

2938

01:54:11,430 --> 01:54:08,320

but there are some unanswered questions

2939

01:54:14,709 --> 01:54:11,440

still have you have you seen

2940

01:54:17,990 --> 01:54:14,719

a ufo i believe

2941

01:54:20,870 --> 01:54:18,000

i have i filmed it um

2942

01:54:21,350 --> 01:54:20,880

well i mean my answer is yes but oddly

2943

01:54:24,870 --> 01:54:21,360

enough

2944

01:54:27,669 --> 01:54:24,880

when i moved out here i was back when

2945

01:54:29,830 --> 01:54:27,679

i was doing uh directing music videos i

2946

01:54:32,629 --> 01:54:29,840

was up at topanga canyon

2947

01:54:34,950 --> 01:54:32,639

and it was just the middle of the day

2948

01:54:37,510 --> 01:54:34,960

there was not a cloud in the sky

2949

01:54:39,350 --> 01:54:37,520

and you know we're just filming and i

2950

01:54:42,470 --> 01:54:39,360

just happen to look up and i see this

2951  
01:54:43,990 --> 01:54:42,480  
white thing and it almost looks like um

2952  
01:54:46,149 --> 01:54:44,000  
like a it's super long

2953  
01:54:47,270 --> 01:54:46,159  
and it's like a hanger like it's bent

2954  
01:54:50,310 --> 01:54:47,280  
and it's making these

2955  
01:54:53,109 --> 01:54:50,320  
almost boomeranging rotations with it

2956  
01:54:53,750 --> 01:54:53,119  
massively flying across at an ungodly

2957  
01:54:56,390 --> 01:54:53,760  
rate

2958  
01:54:57,990 --> 01:54:56,400  
as fast as can be in which i stopped and

2959  
01:55:00,149 --> 01:54:58,000  
saw the entire crew i'm like yo

2960  
01:55:01,589 --> 01:55:00,159  
film that what is that and we all like

2961  
01:55:03,589 --> 01:55:01,599  
look out over like what

2962  
01:55:04,709 --> 01:55:03,599  
is that and like none of us can make out

2963  
01:55:07,830 --> 01:55:04,719

what it is

2964

01:55:10,310 --> 01:55:07,840

it takes off fast as can be

2965

01:55:11,109 --> 01:55:10,320

towards catalina island and then it just

2966

01:55:12,950 --> 01:55:11,119

vanishes

2967

01:55:14,709 --> 01:55:12,960

oddly enough toward catalina island this

2968

01:55:16,390 --> 01:55:14,719

is where david fravor had his

2969

01:55:18,629 --> 01:55:16,400

this all happened out there just before

2970

01:55:22,149 --> 01:55:18,639

i knew any of that this is like 19

2971

01:55:25,589 --> 01:55:22,159

it wasn't in 2002 or three um

2972

01:55:27,430 --> 01:55:25,599

filmed it went online to look and found

2973

01:55:29,030 --> 01:55:27,440

that there are places all over the world

2974

01:55:31,430 --> 01:55:29,040

where this specific craft

2975

01:55:32,629 --> 01:55:31,440

has been seen and filmed before um as a

2976

01:55:35,830 --> 01:55:32,639

ufo

2977

01:55:39,189 --> 01:55:35,840

um what was really weird about it is

2978

01:55:40,470 --> 01:55:39,199

when we saw it we all had this weird

2979

01:55:42,550 --> 01:55:40,480

feeling

2980

01:55:44,550 --> 01:55:42,560

like we should look at it like it wasn't

2981

01:55:46,950 --> 01:55:44,560

a physical sensation it was a weird

2982

01:55:48,550 --> 01:55:46,960

feeling that we all had that we were

2983

01:55:49,350 --> 01:55:48,560

like meant to look away it was weird

2984

01:55:50,709 --> 01:55:49,360

like we all

2985

01:55:52,790 --> 01:55:50,719

that's the best way i can describe it it

2986

01:55:55,589 --> 01:55:52,800

was a weird feeling we all had

2987

01:55:56,229 --> 01:55:55,599

um but that was the only time that that

2988

01:56:18,870 --> 01:55:56,239

i

2989

01:56:21,990 --> 01:56:18,880

the sky

2990

01:56:23,430 --> 01:56:22,000

was um back uh

2991

01:56:25,030 --> 01:56:23,440

the reason i remember this is because i

2992

01:56:26,709 --> 01:56:25,040

was a huge baseball fan

2993

01:56:28,229 --> 01:56:26,719

remember the world series in san

2994

01:56:29,189 --> 01:56:28,239

francisco when they had their earthquake

2995

01:56:32,310 --> 01:56:29,199

yep

2996

01:56:33,109 --> 01:56:32,320

that night i was into ninjutsu believe

2997

01:56:35,350 --> 01:56:33,119

it or not

2998

01:56:37,109 --> 01:56:35,360

it was like this martial arts and i was

2999

01:56:40,070 --> 01:56:37,119

driving there and we saw these

3000

01:56:41,270 --> 01:56:40,080

crazy red and blue lights they were like

3001

01:56:44,310 --> 01:56:41,280

balls of light

3002

01:56:47,669 --> 01:56:44,320

that were going through the clouds at

3003

01:56:51,109 --> 01:56:47,679

i mean it was it looked like ufos

3004

01:56:53,830 --> 01:56:51,119

um but the news said that it was a

3005

01:56:54,950 --> 01:56:53,840

ball lightning that happens when there's

3006

01:56:56,870 --> 01:56:54,960

uh

3007

01:56:58,229 --> 01:56:56,880

earthquakes yeah so it could have been i

3008

01:56:59,510 --> 01:56:58,239

mean that was good enough for me you

3009

01:57:00,790 --> 01:56:59,520

know i was like okay

3010

01:57:02,870 --> 01:57:00,800

but the thing over the ocean that i

3011

01:57:04,629 --> 01:57:02,880

filmed no that was not normal

3012

01:57:06,870 --> 01:57:04,639

yeah that was crazy i would love to see

3013

01:57:08,950 --> 01:57:06,880

that footage and uh

3014

01:57:10,870 --> 01:57:08,960

uh we uh we're gonna take a break right

3015

01:57:12,790 --> 01:57:10,880

here we'll come back and continue

3016

01:57:14,229 --> 01:57:12,800

i want to remind everybody talking about

3017

01:57:17,910 --> 01:57:14,239

computer security

3018

01:57:21,750 --> 01:57:17,920

and what is important is a

3019

01:57:25,270 --> 01:57:21,760

virtual shield last year last year

3020

01:57:26,470 --> 01:57:25,280

websites shared over 100 trillion pieces

3021

01:57:29,350 --> 01:57:26,480

of personal data

3022

01:57:29,990 --> 01:57:29,360

this data is taken on users on various

3023

01:57:32,709 --> 01:57:30,000

websites

3024

01:57:33,750 --> 01:57:32,719

just like the one that you are on right

3025

01:57:38,629 --> 01:57:33,760

now

3026

01:57:40,310 --> 01:57:38,639

like being spied on by advertisers i

3027

01:57:43,350 --> 01:57:40,320

don't like being spied on by

3028

01:57:45,910 --> 01:57:43,360

anybody which is why i use

3029

01:57:48,229 --> 01:57:45,920

virtual shield all right so right now

3030

01:57:49,589 --> 01:57:48,239

virtual shield continues to offer loyal

3031

01:57:53,350 --> 01:57:49,599

customers like you

3032

01:57:55,510 --> 01:57:53,360

a whopping 50 off all plans for

3033

01:57:57,830 --> 01:57:55,520

life okay if you want to browse the

3034

01:57:58,550 --> 01:57:57,840

internet anonymously and securely like i

3035

01:58:01,830 --> 01:57:58,560

do

3036

01:58:02,709 --> 01:58:01,840

please visit [virtualshield.com](http://virtualshield.com) forward

3037

01:58:04,550 --> 01:58:02,719

slash

3038

01:58:06,709 --> 01:58:04,560

fade to black you can do that the links

3039

01:58:08,629 --> 01:58:06,719

are over at jimmychurchradio.com

3040

01:58:10,870 --> 01:58:08,639

or you can click on the link in the

3041

01:58:13,830 --> 01:58:10,880

video description box below

3042

01:58:14,550 --> 01:58:13,840

right there right there right now and

3043

01:58:17,270 --> 01:58:14,560

you can get

3044

01:58:18,149 --> 01:58:17,280

virtual shield vpn for free today go and

3045

01:58:20,390 --> 01:58:18,159

check it out

3046

01:58:22,310 --> 01:58:20,400

this is fade to black i am your host

3047

01:58:25,109 --> 01:58:22,320

jimmy church going to take a quick break

3048

01:58:26,950 --> 01:58:25,119

we'll be right back more with chad kalec

3049

01:58:29,669 --> 01:58:26,960

discussing his new film

3050

01:58:31,589 --> 01:58:29,679

phantom rider it's releasing worldwide

3051  
01:58:33,270 --> 01:58:31,599  
tomorrow i'm your host jimmy church

3052  
01:58:41,510 --> 01:58:33,280  
stay with us we'll be right back after

3053  
01:58:51,589 --> 01:58:49,109  
hi everybody on jimmychurchradio.com

3054  
01:58:52,629 --> 01:58:51,599  
this is kgra digital broadcasting

3055  
01:58:56,310 --> 01:58:52,639  
station

3056  
01:58:58,149 --> 01:58:56,320  
salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

3057  
01:59:00,310 --> 01:58:58,159  
why is it we're not very good with our

3058  
01:59:01,990 --> 01:59:00,320  
health regiment until it's too late we

3059  
01:59:03,910 --> 01:59:02,000  
don't put oil in the car until the

3060  
01:59:04,629 --> 01:59:03,920  
engine blows up when the body's out of

3061  
01:59:06,790 --> 01:59:04,639  
balance

3062  
01:59:07,910 --> 01:59:06,800  
your health is not so good give your

3063  
01:59:10,629 --> 01:59:07,920

body some love

3064

01:59:11,189 --> 01:59:10,639

log on to get the tea.com that's get the

3065

01:59:15,830 --> 01:59:11,199

tea

3066

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:15,840

cleanses you from harmful intruders

3067

01:59:19,510 --> 01:59:18,000

a clean colon is one of the ways to

3068

01:59:21,510 --> 01:59:19,520

bring the body in balance

3069

01:59:23,750 --> 01:59:21,520

we also carry organic supplements to

3070

01:59:26,070 --> 01:59:23,760

help you get where you need to go

3071

01:59:30,149 --> 01:59:26,080

so do your body a favor log on to get

3072

01:59:32,390 --> 01:59:30,159

the tea.com that's get the ttea.com

3073

01:59:33,589 --> 01:59:32,400

you can even visit our sales page to

3074

01:59:35,910 --> 01:59:33,599

save some dough

3075

01:59:37,589 --> 01:59:35,920

does anybody call money dough anymore

3076

01:59:38,870 --> 01:59:37,599

anyway if you're looking for short

3077

01:59:41,270 --> 01:59:38,880

helpful health tips

3078

01:59:42,629 --> 01:59:41,280

go to youtube and punch in health

3079

01:59:50,390 --> 01:59:42,639

matters now

3080

01:59:52,709 --> 01:59:50,400

log on to getthet.com shop get balanced

3081

01:59:53,430 --> 01:59:52,719

then learn some cool tips at health

3082

01:59:55,430 --> 01:59:53,440

matters

3083

01:59:59,270 --> 01:59:55,440

now you'll be glad you did that's get

3084

02:00:02,830 --> 01:59:59,280

the tea.com your contact for current

3085

02:00:04,709 --> 02:00:02,840

news and trending topics

3086

02:00:06,550 --> 02:00:04,719

kgraradio.com

3087

02:00:08,310 --> 02:00:06,560

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3088

02:00:11,430 --> 02:00:08,320

and i only drink

3089

02:00:12,149 --> 02:00:11,440

fade to black blend coffee from river

3090

02:00:16,470 --> 02:00:12,159

moon

3091

02:00:19,750 --> 02:00:16,480

banner at jimmychurchradio.com

3092

02:00:22,310 --> 02:00:19,760

promo code f2b blend

3093

02:00:22,790 --> 02:00:22,320

let's face it you've always wanted to do

3094

02:00:26,149 --> 02:00:22,800

a sky

3095

02:00:26,709 --> 02:00:26,159

watch and see your first ufo today it's

3096

02:00:30,550 --> 02:00:26,719

easy

3097

02:00:32,550 --> 02:00:30,560

just get your own hp7 3b cobalt jimmy

3098

02:00:35,030 --> 02:00:32,560

church edition night vision goggles

3099

02:00:37,030 --> 02:00:35,040

from hoffman's optics this is the same

3100

02:00:39,750 --> 02:00:37,040

us military system that i use

3101  
02:00:40,229 --> 02:00:39,760  
featuring a generation 3 blue phosphor

3102  
02:00:43,589 --> 02:00:40,239  
image

3103  
02:00:44,470 --> 02:00:43,599  
2 that's right it's blue not black and

3104  
02:00:46,550 --> 02:00:44,480  
green

3105  
02:00:48,070 --> 02:00:46,560  
this is the only blue system in the

3106  
02:00:50,790 --> 02:00:48,080  
world and it's waterproof

3107  
02:00:51,109 --> 02:00:50,800  
lightweight combat proven simple to use

3108  
02:00:54,310 --> 02:00:51,119  
and

3109  
02:00:56,790 --> 02:00:54,320  
ready to go hoffman's optics help create

3110  
02:00:58,790 --> 02:00:56,800  
night vision sky watches and now you can

3111  
02:01:00,950 --> 02:00:58,800  
see what everyone has been talking about

3112  
02:01:04,470 --> 02:01:00,960  
each night from your own backyard

3113  
02:01:08,390 --> 02:01:04,480

just call 760-231-9929

3114

02:01:10,310 --> 02:01:08,400

that's 760-231-992

3115

02:01:13,669 --> 02:01:10,320

you can click on the banners on our site

3116

02:01:17,830 --> 02:01:13,679

or visit [ufonightvisiongoggles.com](http://ufonightvisiongoggles.com)

3117

02:01:21,750 --> 02:01:17,840

that's [ufonightvisiongoggles.com](http://ufonightvisiongoggles.com)

3118

02:01:22,950 --> 02:01:21,760

go back lee tappy this is the only way

3119

02:01:27,109 --> 02:01:22,960

forward

3120

02:01:31,910 --> 02:01:27,119

this is aid to black make contact

3121

02:01:37,510 --> 02:01:35,109

listen i know and you know that you've

3122

02:01:39,750 --> 02:01:37,520

always wanted your first crystal skull

3123

02:01:41,910 --> 02:01:39,760

or maybe you're a collector just like me

3124

02:01:43,669 --> 02:01:41,920

but you just don't know where to go to

3125

02:01:46,390 --> 02:01:43,679

find the real thing

3126  
02:01:48,390 --> 02:01:46,400  
then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

3127  
02:01:50,790 --> 02:01:48,400  
the crystalskull.com

3128  
02:01:52,790 --> 02:01:50,800  
carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

3129  
02:01:54,310 --> 02:01:52,800  
of the most respected ancient crystal

3130  
02:01:55,990 --> 02:01:54,320  
skulls in the world

3131  
02:01:58,229 --> 02:01:56,000  
all of her unique skulls have been

3132  
02:02:00,149 --> 02:01:58,239  
imprinted sitting with einstein in his

3133  
02:02:02,470 --> 02:02:00,159  
sacred lodge and are carved from the

3134  
02:02:04,629 --> 02:02:02,480  
finest gemstone and materials

3135  
02:02:07,189 --> 02:02:04,639  
imprinting is the process of receiving

3136  
02:02:07,510 --> 02:02:07,199  
the ancient wisdom from the master skull

3137  
02:02:10,550 --> 02:02:07,520  
or

3138  
02:02:12,950 --> 02:02:10,560

master computer einstein the ancient

3139

02:02:15,030 --> 02:02:12,960

crystal skull to see carolyn's current

3140

02:02:15,910 --> 02:02:15,040

collection of crystal skulls just visit

3141

02:02:18,550 --> 02:02:15,920

her store at

3142

02:02:20,870 --> 02:02:18,560

einstein the crystal [crystalskull.com](http://crystalskull.com) or

3143

02:02:23,270 --> 02:02:20,880

click on the banner over on our site

3144

02:02:24,629 --> 02:02:23,280

don't forget to use the promo code jimmy

3145

02:02:27,750 --> 02:02:24,639

at checkout to receive

3146

02:02:28,550 --> 02:02:27,760

10 off of your order today that's promo

3147

02:02:31,109 --> 02:02:28,560

code

3148

02:02:32,390 --> 02:02:31,119

jimmy finding your first or next crystal

3149

02:02:36,870 --> 02:02:32,400

skull is easy

3150

02:02:39,430 --> 02:02:36,880

just visit [einsteinthecrystalskull.com](http://einsteinthecrystalskull.com)

3151

02:02:41,589 --> 02:02:39,440

telepath is a weekly digital newsletter

3152

02:02:43,990 --> 02:02:41,599

filled with the latest paranormal news

3153

02:02:45,750 --> 02:02:44,000

trending topics and fresh articles from

3154

02:02:46,390 --> 02:02:45,760

some of the most popular critical

3155

02:02:48,709 --> 02:02:46,400

thinkers

3156

02:02:51,030 --> 02:02:48,719

in the community today stay informed on

3157

02:02:52,790 --> 02:02:51,040

your favorite paranormal podcasts and

3158

02:02:54,709 --> 02:02:52,800

live streaming talk shows

3159

02:02:56,149 --> 02:02:54,719

interact with the telepath and upload

3160

02:02:58,149 --> 02:02:56,159

your paranormal story or

3161

02:02:59,270 --> 02:02:58,159

picks it could be featured in an

3162

02:03:01,830 --> 02:02:59,280

upcoming edition

3163

02:03:04,390 --> 02:03:01,840

sign up right now for the free telepath

3164

02:03:15,910 --> 02:03:04,400

newsletter at paranormal dot radio

3165

02:03:22,950 --> 02:03:19,109

you want to know a secret i love

3166

02:03:24,950 --> 02:03:22,960

ponies i really love ponies i'm serious

3167

02:03:26,550 --> 02:03:24,960

i couldn't stay sane without pawn needs

3168

02:03:29,750 --> 02:03:26,560

to brush

3169

02:03:30,709 --> 02:03:29,760

why fade to black because you never got

3170

02:03:35,030 --> 02:03:30,719

that pony

3171

02:03:39,589 --> 02:03:37,270

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3172

02:03:57,510 --> 02:03:39,599

on the game changer radio network

3173

02:03:59,270 --> 02:03:57,520

and kgra the global radio alliance

3174

02:04:00,470 --> 02:03:59,280

all right welcome back fade to black i

3175

02:04:02,629 --> 02:04:00,480

am your host jimmy church i guess

3176

02:04:04,550 --> 02:04:02,639

tonight chad kalec

3177

02:04:06,709 --> 02:04:04,560

we are talking about his new film and

3178

02:04:08,390 --> 02:04:06,719

it's called phantom rider it releases

3179

02:04:10,470 --> 02:04:08,400

tomorrow you can go and check it out

3180

02:04:11,510 --> 02:04:10,480

um i've seen it it's absolutely

3181

02:04:15,990 --> 02:04:11,520

incredible

3182

02:04:18,709 --> 02:04:16,000

and uh there are there are more than one

3183

02:04:19,350 --> 02:04:18,719

uh pretty emotional moments in the film

3184

02:04:22,229 --> 02:04:19,360

um

3185

02:04:24,709 --> 02:04:22,239

but uh putting that aside i want to talk

3186

02:04:28,950 --> 02:04:24,719

about the music for a second

3187

02:04:32,390 --> 02:04:28,960

torah torah really that's old school

3188

02:04:36,470 --> 02:04:32,400

man man man i was i and uh

3189

02:04:40,069 --> 02:04:36,480

how how did that happen oh just the song

3190

02:04:43,589 --> 02:04:40,079

you know the the the lyrics really

3191

02:04:46,629 --> 02:04:43,599

kind of just spoke to me i i was i i

3192

02:04:47,510 --> 02:04:46,639

i'm a big uh you know in your itunes on

3193

02:04:48,629 --> 02:04:47,520

your itunes

3194

02:04:50,870 --> 02:04:48,639

does not have itunes or not but you can

3195

02:04:52,870 --> 02:04:50,880

put it on where it just plays a mix and

3196

02:04:54,870 --> 02:04:52,880

match of everything that's in your

3197

02:04:56,870 --> 02:04:54,880

you know i got like you know 700 albums

3198

02:04:59,350 --> 02:04:56,880

or whatever i'm a musician as well too

3199

02:05:00,310 --> 02:04:59,360

and i just had it on mix one day and as

3200

02:05:03,109 --> 02:05:00,320

i was editing

3201  
02:05:03,669 --> 02:05:03,119  
this torah taurus song came on and the

3202  
02:05:05,750 --> 02:05:03,679  
whole

3203  
02:05:07,270 --> 02:05:05,760  
um you know count the lines you've seen

3204  
02:05:08,790 --> 02:05:07,280  
it and pass you by

3205  
02:05:11,830 --> 02:05:08,800  
and you know witness the pain they leave

3206  
02:05:13,910 --> 02:05:11,840  
behind and just all the lyrics to it

3207  
02:05:15,589 --> 02:05:13,920  
just really spoke to me about this

3208  
02:05:19,990 --> 02:05:15,599  
journey that we have been on

3209  
02:05:21,430 --> 02:05:20,000  
and this phantom rider like somewhere um

3210  
02:05:23,270 --> 02:05:21,440  
you know there there's this threat of

3211  
02:05:25,830 --> 02:05:23,280  
this person that we don't know who it is

3212  
02:05:26,310 --> 02:05:25,840  
this thing this this phantom rider that

3213  
02:05:27,830 --> 02:05:26,320

is

3214

02:05:29,589 --> 02:05:27,840

always seems to be behind us but we

3215

02:05:30,149 --> 02:05:29,599

can't see him right like i don't know

3216

02:05:32,229 --> 02:05:30,159

who

3217

02:05:34,229 --> 02:05:32,239

hacked my computer i don't like i just

3218

02:05:35,589 --> 02:05:34,239

texted craig and asked him when's the

3219

02:05:36,709 --> 02:05:35,599

last time anything happened with you you

3220

02:05:38,229 --> 02:05:36,719

just wrote me back

3221

02:05:40,550 --> 02:05:38,239

nikki was followed late last night

3222

02:05:41,830 --> 02:05:40,560

blacked out car driveway at 4 30 am this

3223

02:05:43,430 --> 02:05:41,840

morning wow

3224

02:05:44,870 --> 02:05:43,440

there's the phantom rider who is it we

3225

02:05:48,550 --> 02:05:44,880

don't know you know what i mean

3226

02:05:51,430 --> 02:05:48,560

um and it just it just it really just

3227

02:05:51,990 --> 02:05:51,440

spoke to me of what this whole process

3228

02:05:53,669 --> 02:05:52,000

is like

3229

02:05:55,270 --> 02:05:53,679

of always feeling like there's someone

3230

02:05:55,910 --> 02:05:55,280

right behind you but you don't know who

3231

02:05:59,430 --> 02:05:55,920

it is

3232

02:06:02,950 --> 02:05:59,440

and how unnerving that is to not

3233

02:06:04,390 --> 02:06:02,960

know the person that has this ability to

3234

02:06:05,350 --> 02:06:04,400

reach out and touch you whenever they

3235

02:06:08,310 --> 02:06:05,360

want to

3236

02:06:10,149 --> 02:06:08,320

now uh does toratora know that uh

3237

02:06:11,750 --> 02:06:10,159

they're part of the soundtrack

3238

02:06:13,990 --> 02:06:11,760

yeah well we did our publishing deal to

3239

02:06:16,069 --> 02:06:14,000

get their rights to their song right

3240

02:06:17,189 --> 02:06:16,079

personally no we're not but yeah it's

3241

02:06:18,229 --> 02:06:17,199

right

3242

02:06:20,629 --> 02:06:18,239

you do the publishers through the

3243

02:06:21,910 --> 02:06:20,639

publishing they're such a great band i

3244

02:06:24,950 --> 02:06:21,920

think they're out of memphis

3245

02:06:27,189 --> 02:06:24,960

and uh yeah yeah great

3246

02:06:28,629 --> 02:06:27,199

great band but there's that's the other

3247

02:06:29,589 --> 02:06:28,639

part of the movie that i want to talk

3248

02:06:33,270 --> 02:06:29,599

about

3249

02:06:36,310 --> 02:06:33,280

is the the soundtrack and

3250

02:06:39,430 --> 02:06:36,320

and how that is laid out and how that

3251

02:06:42,149 --> 02:06:39,440

uh um involves emotion

3252

02:06:43,750 --> 02:06:42,159

too as well it's a it's a very critical

3253

02:06:44,629 --> 02:06:43,760

part of the way that you put this

3254

02:06:46,629 --> 02:06:44,639

together

3255

02:06:47,669 --> 02:06:46,639

all of that is done with intention i

3256

02:06:49,830 --> 02:06:47,679

would assume

3257

02:06:52,390 --> 02:06:49,840

100 and thank you for pointing that out

3258

02:06:54,629 --> 02:06:52,400

i think people who have

3259

02:06:56,310 --> 02:06:54,639

it's a consistent compliment that i get

3260

02:06:59,669 --> 02:06:56,320

with my work

3261

02:07:02,069 --> 02:06:59,679

since agh you know what i mean so it's

3262

02:07:03,350 --> 02:07:02,079

music to me it's just it's that

3263

02:07:04,629 --> 02:07:03,360

universal language

3264

02:07:06,870 --> 02:07:04,639

i don't care who you are around the

3265

02:07:07,830 --> 02:07:06,880

world it's one of the only things in the

3266

02:07:10,069 --> 02:07:07,840

world

3267

02:07:11,830 --> 02:07:10,079

that can make you smile can make you cry

3268

02:07:14,709 --> 02:07:11,840

can make you physically feel like you

3269

02:07:17,510 --> 02:07:14,719

were at a place when you heard that song

3270

02:07:18,950 --> 02:07:17,520

and i've always viewed it as not folly

3271

02:07:22,550 --> 02:07:18,960

but a voice

3272

02:07:24,870 --> 02:07:22,560

but another you know narration going on

3273

02:07:25,750 --> 02:07:24,880

at that time because in my life there's

3274

02:07:27,109 --> 02:07:25,760

a lot of times

3275

02:07:29,990 --> 02:07:27,119

as a singer and a songwriter and

3276

02:07:32,470 --> 02:07:30,000

musician and just as a person

3277

02:07:33,430 --> 02:07:32,480

you know what i may lack the words when

3278

02:07:35,910 --> 02:07:33,440

i'm speaking

3279

02:07:37,990 --> 02:07:35,920

for some reason they perfectly they're

3280

02:07:41,030 --> 02:07:38,000

perfectly spoken in song

3281

02:07:42,229 --> 02:07:41,040

and um you know there's a song at the

3282

02:07:44,470 --> 02:07:42,239

end of it you know that's

3283

02:07:45,990 --> 02:07:44,480

you know it should be to my father uh

3284

02:07:47,350 --> 02:07:46,000

you know and when i'm asking that kind

3285

02:07:47,830 --> 02:07:47,360

of question are you gonna be a martyr

3286

02:07:49,430 --> 02:07:47,840

for this

3287

02:07:51,189 --> 02:07:49,440

is this what you're gonna let you know

3288

02:07:54,310 --> 02:07:51,199

you can give your life up for this

3289

02:07:55,189 --> 02:07:54,320

you know and um i've just always felt

3290

02:07:57,589 --> 02:07:55,199

like

3291

02:07:58,870 --> 02:07:57,599

music is so very important it's just so

3292

02:08:01,750 --> 02:07:58,880

very important

3293

02:08:03,589 --> 02:08:01,760

and um it's with definite intention and

3294

02:08:05,910 --> 02:08:03,599

a lot of the other music that's in there

3295

02:08:07,990 --> 02:08:05,920

that's there's a there's a lot of great

3296

02:08:11,430 --> 02:08:08,000

musical services that you can

3297

02:08:14,149 --> 02:08:11,440

um buy bits and pieces of music

3298

02:08:15,030 --> 02:08:14,159

uh to work with it and i spend a lot of

3299

02:08:18,790 --> 02:08:15,040

time

3300

02:08:19,430 --> 02:08:18,800

right thing and there's a degree of that

3301

02:08:21,990 --> 02:08:19,440

music that i

3302

02:08:23,510 --> 02:08:22,000

that i wrote that's in there um that i

3303

02:08:25,830 --> 02:08:23,520

played and performed and

3304

02:08:27,589 --> 02:08:25,840

and that's usually my go-to like when

3305

02:08:30,229 --> 02:08:27,599

when i have something that's very

3306

02:08:31,030 --> 02:08:30,239

point specific that i want to drive home

3307

02:08:33,669 --> 02:08:31,040

usually

3308

02:08:34,629 --> 02:08:33,679

i wind up writing and recording it now

3309

02:08:36,950 --> 02:08:34,639

uh there's

3310

02:08:38,470 --> 02:08:36,960

another aspect to this and i point this

3311

02:08:41,189 --> 02:08:38,480

out a lot because

3312

02:08:42,629 --> 02:08:41,199

um i live in hollywood i live in burbank

3313

02:08:45,189 --> 02:08:42,639

everybody here is part of the film

3314

02:08:47,830 --> 02:08:45,199

industry everybody's a friggin critic

3315

02:08:50,550 --> 02:08:47,840

uh here in california when you go to the

3316

02:08:53,030 --> 02:08:50,560

movies you go to the theater um

3317

02:08:54,709 --> 02:08:53,040

anywhere else in the country the film

3318

02:08:57,589 --> 02:08:54,719

ends everybody gets up and leaves

3319

02:08:58,149 --> 02:08:57,599

not not in los angeles people will sit

3320

02:09:13,189 --> 02:08:58,159

and

3321

02:09:15,990 --> 02:09:13,199

the show

3322

02:09:16,629 --> 02:09:16,000

i do talk about their approach to

3323

02:09:19,350 --> 02:09:16,639

editing

3324

02:09:20,310 --> 02:09:19,360

and cinematography you took things to a

3325

02:09:23,430 --> 02:09:20,320

whole nother level

3326

02:09:25,270 --> 02:09:23,440

even for you because in in past

3327

02:09:28,470 --> 02:09:25,280

productions it's always

3328

02:09:29,270 --> 02:09:28,480

excelled uh this has definitely been

3329

02:09:31,270 --> 02:09:29,280

taken to

3330

02:09:32,550 --> 02:09:31,280

a new level is it because you had more

3331

02:09:35,350 --> 02:09:32,560

time on your hands

3332

02:09:37,189 --> 02:09:35,360

or was this film more important to you

3333

02:09:40,310 --> 02:09:37,199

including the animation that is

3334

02:09:42,870 --> 02:09:40,320

is pretty pretty cool too as well yeah i

3335

02:09:44,229 --> 02:09:42,880

i think the animation was a natural

3336

02:09:46,390 --> 02:09:44,239

progression i've been working really

3337

02:09:48,310 --> 02:09:46,400

hard on my animation skills

3338

02:09:49,910 --> 02:09:48,320

that's usually the one thing if we need

3339

02:09:52,470 --> 02:09:49,920

it in the past

3340

02:09:54,149 --> 02:09:52,480

if we needed it because i'm not an

3341

02:09:54,870 --> 02:09:54,159

animator which i mean i've become one

3342

02:09:55,910 --> 02:09:54,880

now

3343

02:09:57,990 --> 02:09:55,920

that's one of the things that we would

3344

02:09:59,510 --> 02:09:58,000

reach out for somebody else to do

3345

02:10:01,350 --> 02:09:59,520

and it was just something that i've

3346

02:10:03,270 --> 02:10:01,360

really been working hard on

3347

02:10:05,109 --> 02:10:03,280

to understand the software and i've

3348

02:10:06,470 --> 02:10:05,119

gotten to a point now where where i do

3349

02:10:08,149 --> 02:10:06,480

feel as though i'm at a professional

3350

02:10:09,669 --> 02:10:08,159

level with animation now

3351

02:10:11,910 --> 02:10:09,679

and it was just another it's just

3352

02:10:12,709 --> 02:10:11,920

another uh another tool to tell the

3353

02:10:16,310 --> 02:10:12,719

story

3354

02:10:19,750 --> 02:10:16,320

um but with this i really wanted it

3355

02:10:21,750 --> 02:10:19,760

to mirror our lives at the time where

3356

02:10:23,030 --> 02:10:21,760

you know there's a tempo to this film

3357

02:10:26,149 --> 02:10:23,040

when you watch it

3358

02:10:27,030 --> 02:10:26,159

and it feels like at times you're almost

3359

02:10:28,390 --> 02:10:27,040

running

3360

02:10:30,310 --> 02:10:28,400

and then at times it feels like at the

3361

02:10:32,709 --> 02:10:30,320

very end it feels like you know

3362

02:10:33,510 --> 02:10:32,719

you're stopping and and you're really in

3363

02:10:35,430 --> 02:10:33,520

deep thought

3364

02:10:36,550 --> 02:10:35,440

you know down to the moment where you

3365

02:10:39,030 --> 02:10:36,560

you see me

3366

02:10:39,669 --> 02:10:39,040

you know having a cigarette when i'm in

3367

02:10:41,750 --> 02:10:39,679

deep thought

3368

02:10:43,430 --> 02:10:41,760

kind of about what i do from here and

3369

02:10:45,189 --> 02:10:43,440

there's not a word that's said and it

3370

02:10:46,629 --> 02:10:45,199

goes to a black and white

3371

02:10:48,149 --> 02:10:46,639

but there's probably more said in those

3372

02:10:48,550 --> 02:10:48,159

30 seconds than anything else in the

3373

02:10:51,910 --> 02:10:48,560

film

3374

02:10:54,229 --> 02:10:51,920

that's right well there is uh

3375

02:10:55,030 --> 02:10:54,239

uh for somebody that's going to watch

3376

02:10:58,229 --> 02:10:55,040

this is

3377

02:11:01,030 --> 02:10:58,239

certainly from the ufo background um

3378

02:11:02,950 --> 02:11:01,040

there is all of the the facts and the

3379

02:11:05,589 --> 02:11:02,960

things and the investigation

3380

02:11:07,350 --> 02:11:05,599

and and not only things to listen to but

3381

02:11:08,229 --> 02:11:07,360

things to look at in the film you get

3382

02:11:12,229 --> 02:11:08,239

that

3383

02:11:13,750 --> 02:11:12,239

but it's more about your journey

3384

02:11:16,790 --> 02:11:13,760

that's that's what is happening here

3385

02:11:19,510 --> 02:11:16,800

this is probably the most personal film

3386

02:11:21,030 --> 02:11:19,520

uh you've ever made uh including agh

3387

02:11:22,950 --> 02:11:21,040

going back to

3388

02:11:24,390 --> 02:11:22,960

a film that was directly about you and

3389

02:11:26,069 --> 02:11:24,400

your family

3390

02:11:27,910 --> 02:11:26,079

well the camera look man it's in my

3391

02:11:30,310 --> 02:11:27,920

house i mean you're hearing my wife's

3392

02:11:31,669 --> 02:11:30,320

voice when she's when i open the door

3393

02:11:33,189 --> 02:11:31,679

and you'll see what there's something

3394

02:11:33,669 --> 02:11:33,199

that went on outside here over and over

3395

02:11:35,350 --> 02:11:33,679

again

3396

02:11:37,030 --> 02:11:35,360

and she's too terrified to go and she's

3397

02:11:37,589 --> 02:11:37,040

like listen you go first i'm not doing

3398

02:11:38,870 --> 02:11:37,599

this

3399

02:11:40,950 --> 02:11:38,880

you know what i mean like you're you're

3400

02:11:43,270 --> 02:11:40,960

seeing those real moments

3401

02:11:45,109 --> 02:11:43,280

of what that's like and in all of my

3402

02:11:48,709 --> 02:11:45,119

films what i always think is

3403

02:11:51,430 --> 02:11:48,719

is more fascinating than anything

3404

02:11:53,109 --> 02:11:51,440

as far as paranormal is the human story

3405

02:11:55,189 --> 02:11:53,119

and the human side to it

3406

02:11:57,669 --> 02:11:55,199

uh that's what makes these things matter

3407

02:11:58,390 --> 02:11:57,679

you know what what do they do to our

3408

02:11:59,990 --> 02:11:58,400

lives

3409

02:12:01,870 --> 02:12:00,000

well let me ask you let me ask you about

3410

02:12:03,589 --> 02:12:01,880

your wife for a second because i think

3411

02:12:06,950 --> 02:12:03,599

unintentionally

3412

02:12:07,589 --> 02:12:06,960

uh she becomes uh a part of the focus of

3413

02:12:09,830 --> 02:12:07,599

the film

3414

02:12:11,270 --> 02:12:09,840

a couple of times yeah is she okay with

3415

02:12:13,189 --> 02:12:11,280

that

3416

02:12:15,189 --> 02:12:13,199

yeah i mean she's okay with it because i

3417

02:12:15,910 --> 02:12:15,199

mean her her thing has always been she's

3418

02:12:19,350 --> 02:12:15,920

always

3419

02:12:22,790 --> 02:12:19,360

actually tried to avoid my work um

3420

02:12:26,310 --> 02:12:22,800

but she also understands the importance

3421

02:12:29,189 --> 02:12:26,320

of honesty you know this happened

3422

02:12:29,990 --> 02:12:29,199

and she would never stop me you know

3423

02:12:31,589 --> 02:12:30,000

from

3424

02:12:33,109 --> 02:12:31,599

if it's surreal when it happened she

3425

02:12:37,030 --> 02:12:33,119

would never say don't show it

3426

02:12:40,229 --> 02:12:37,040

you know um because my films

3427

02:12:41,669 --> 02:12:40,239

are personal they do have a tendency to

3428

02:12:42,709 --> 02:12:41,679

throw people in them at times that

3429

02:12:45,030 --> 02:12:42,719

aren't even really

3430

02:12:45,830 --> 02:12:45,040

realized that they were in them you know

3431

02:12:52,229 --> 02:12:45,840

um

3432

02:12:53,030 --> 02:12:52,239

uh again there's no spoilers going on

3433

02:12:57,030 --> 02:12:53,040

here

3434

02:12:59,030 --> 02:12:57,040

getting into the details

3435

02:13:00,470 --> 02:12:59,040

but uh you and your wife get into a

3436

02:13:05,109 --> 02:13:00,480

fight yeah

3437

02:13:08,709 --> 02:13:05,119

and if if i was if this was my film

3438

02:13:11,990 --> 02:13:08,719

and that sort of personal

3439

02:13:15,589 --> 02:13:12,000

exposure would be there for rita and i

3440

02:13:17,750 --> 02:13:15,599

there is no way that she would have

3441

02:13:19,750 --> 02:13:17,760

that part of our personal lives out

3442

02:13:20,470 --> 02:13:19,760

there in the public it would not happen

3443

02:13:23,589 --> 02:13:20,480

i would even

3444

02:13:26,149 --> 02:13:23,599

ask rita if it would be okay it's

3445

02:13:27,589 --> 02:13:26,159

like it's it's it's something that stays

3446

02:13:30,390 --> 02:13:27,599

inside of the house

3447

02:13:31,510 --> 02:13:30,400

you chose to have that very personal

3448

02:13:34,069 --> 02:13:31,520

moment

3449

02:13:35,750 --> 02:13:34,079

out there did she fight you on that or

3450

02:13:38,629 --> 02:13:35,760

was she okay

3451

02:13:39,270 --> 02:13:38,639

no i you know what we were both sad it

3452

02:13:43,669 --> 02:13:39,280

sucks

3453

02:13:49,189 --> 02:13:46,950

i am her biggest fan i love

3454

02:13:50,709 --> 02:13:49,199

that girl like i i don't know any other

3455

02:13:51,350 --> 02:13:50,719

girl on this earth that would put up

3456

02:13:53,830 --> 02:13:51,360

with me

3457

02:13:55,830 --> 02:13:53,840

and what and what i've drug her through

3458

02:13:56,950 --> 02:13:55,840

over the last 25 years that we've been

3459

02:14:00,390 --> 02:13:56,960

together

3460

02:14:02,950 --> 02:14:00,400

um listening to us and we

3461

02:14:04,870 --> 02:14:02,960

what's funny is that argument we were

3462

02:14:07,990 --> 02:14:04,880

arguing about

3463

02:14:08,790 --> 02:14:08,000

i wanted to spend time with her on this

3464

02:14:11,990 --> 02:14:08,800

day

3465

02:14:16,229 --> 02:14:12,000

and we got our schedules backwards

3466

02:14:19,589 --> 02:14:16,239

and i couldn't so i was now upset

3467

02:14:20,790 --> 02:14:19,599

and i i was i was being a baby and i was

3468

02:14:22,390 --> 02:14:20,800

pissed

3469

02:14:23,510 --> 02:14:22,400

and it was because i wanted to be with

3470

02:14:24,470 --> 02:14:23,520

her though i wanted to spend time with

3471

02:14:28,310 --> 02:14:24,480

her you know

3472

02:14:29,910 --> 02:14:28,320

and we talked about it and i said to her

3473

02:14:31,830 --> 02:14:29,920

you know what's important in this scene

3474

02:14:34,229 --> 02:14:31,840

is we're showing that

3475

02:14:35,589 --> 02:14:34,239

my phone again someone had complete

3476

02:14:37,589 --> 02:14:35,599

control of it

3477

02:14:38,709 --> 02:14:37,599

and where i was think where it was

3478

02:14:41,270 --> 02:14:38,719

located

3479

02:14:41,750 --> 02:14:41,280

was across the room and someone turned

3480

02:14:45,270 --> 02:14:41,760

on

3481

02:14:46,790 --> 02:14:45,280

the wave recorder remotely so

3482

02:14:49,350 --> 02:14:46,800

you can hear the distance between where

3483

02:14:51,030 --> 02:14:49,360

she's at where am i in the recording

3484

02:14:52,470 --> 02:14:51,040

and what i was showing is that this was

3485

02:14:55,830 --> 02:14:52,480

happening that this

3486

02:14:57,189 --> 02:14:55,840

was really happening and after we had

3487

02:14:58,470 --> 02:14:57,199

gotten that fight when i walked back

3488

02:14:59,270 --> 02:14:58,480

over and i saw it and i sat down i was

3489

02:15:02,790 --> 02:14:59,280

like what

3490

02:15:04,310 --> 02:15:02,800

oh my god like i was like is is somebody

3491

02:15:05,990 --> 02:15:04,320

is somebody remotely controlling my

3492

02:15:07,750 --> 02:15:06,000

phone for a reason are they recording

3493

02:15:08,149 --> 02:15:07,760

this to try to like use it against me or

3494

02:15:09,990 --> 02:15:08,159

something

3495

02:15:12,149 --> 02:15:10,000

or like i didn't know you don't know why

3496

02:15:14,709 --> 02:15:12,159

this stuff happens and it'll sing you

3497

02:15:15,669 --> 02:15:14,719

like sitting right down a rabbit hole um

3498

02:15:17,669 --> 02:15:15,679

but when it was done

3499

02:15:18,950 --> 02:15:17,679

i was like look it's really important to

3500

02:15:21,350 --> 02:15:18,960

me that i

3501  
02:15:23,830 --> 02:15:21,360  
show that this stuff is really happening

3502  
02:15:26,310 --> 02:15:23,840  
and i said the content of it to me

3503  
02:15:27,189 --> 02:15:26,320  
i can stand behind that i'm i'm not i've

3504  
02:15:31,189 --> 02:15:27,199  
never ever

3505  
02:15:34,069 --> 02:15:31,199  
ever tried to be anything that i'm not

3506  
02:15:35,030 --> 02:15:34,079  
you know i mean like anybody else in the

3507  
02:15:37,030 --> 02:15:35,040  
world i have

3508  
02:15:39,109 --> 02:15:37,040  
great parts of my personality and i have

3509  
02:15:42,310 --> 02:15:39,119  
difficult parts of my personality

3510  
02:15:42,950 --> 02:15:42,320  
and at the end of the day we both felt

3511  
02:15:46,069 --> 02:15:42,960  
like

3512  
02:15:48,229 --> 02:15:46,079  
this

3513  
02:15:49,510 --> 02:15:48,239

to show what's going on here then i'm

3514

02:15:51,589 --> 02:15:49,520

okay with it

3515

02:15:54,229 --> 02:15:51,599

um of course it's not comfortable of

3516

02:15:57,109 --> 02:15:54,239

course i wish it wouldn't have happened

3517

02:15:57,750 --> 02:15:57,119

but it happened and i can't ask other

3518

02:16:02,310 --> 02:15:57,760

people

3519

02:16:04,550 --> 02:16:02,320

life as a documentarian

3520

02:16:06,069 --> 02:16:04,560

i can't grill them about being honest

3521

02:16:08,550 --> 02:16:06,079

and putting it all on the table

3522

02:16:09,990 --> 02:16:08,560

if i'm not willing to do so and that's

3523

02:16:10,950 --> 02:16:10,000

always one of the most difficult parts

3524

02:16:12,629 --> 02:16:10,960

about being

3525

02:16:14,870 --> 02:16:12,639

a documentarian that includes his own

3526

02:16:16,950 --> 02:16:14,880

life it has to be

3527

02:16:18,069 --> 02:16:16,960

it all has to be on the same level i

3528

02:16:20,870 --> 02:16:18,079

can't treat myself

3529

02:16:21,589 --> 02:16:20,880

with baby gloves and then roast everyone

3530

02:16:25,430 --> 02:16:21,599

you know

3531

02:16:27,350 --> 02:16:25,440

no there there is a moment uh

3532

02:16:29,030 --> 02:16:27,360

i should say there are moments in this

3533

02:16:32,389 --> 02:16:29,040

film as things

3534

02:16:34,230 --> 02:16:32,399

are layered on top of each other uh as

3535

02:16:36,870 --> 02:16:34,240

you're going through this journey

3536

02:16:38,629 --> 02:16:36,880

that as a viewer of the film you have to

3537

02:16:40,549 --> 02:16:38,639

step back and go

3538

02:16:42,469 --> 02:16:40,559

he's got to be questioning his own

3539

02:16:46,150 --> 02:16:42,479

sanity at this point oh yeah

3540

02:16:48,309 --> 02:16:46,160

right so many times so many times i mean

3541

02:16:50,709 --> 02:16:48,319

that's you know i said to laura one

3542

02:16:55,030 --> 02:16:50,719

night we were talking i said

3543

02:16:57,750 --> 02:16:55,040

do you think anybody that is going crazy

3544

02:16:58,709 --> 02:16:57,760

really believes they're going crazy like

3545

02:17:00,230 --> 02:16:58,719

do they know it

3546

02:17:01,750 --> 02:17:00,240

like you because you wouldn't right

3547

02:17:04,469 --> 02:17:01,760

right if you wouldn't know

3548

02:17:04,950 --> 02:17:04,479

no it's it's your reality right that's

3549

02:17:06,709 --> 02:17:04,960

it

3550

02:17:09,669 --> 02:17:06,719

you wouldn't know that would make you

3551

02:17:12,150 --> 02:17:09,679

not crazy if you know you're going crazy

3552

02:17:13,110 --> 02:17:12,160

and i'm just like you know there's

3553

02:17:16,070 --> 02:17:13,120

there's times where

3554

02:17:17,830 --> 02:17:16,080

yeah it was it's been one of the hardest

3555

02:17:19,669 --> 02:17:17,840

parts of this whole thing

3556

02:17:21,509 --> 02:17:19,679

and then when i tell the story in the

3557

02:17:25,190 --> 02:17:21,519

film i'm like

3558

02:17:27,589 --> 02:17:25,200

does this just seem just bad

3559

02:17:28,629 --> 02:17:27,599

you know like right there's someone to

3560

02:17:31,110 --> 02:17:28,639

look at this and go dude you

3561

02:17:32,150 --> 02:17:31,120

are a lunatic you know what i mean and

3562

02:17:34,070 --> 02:17:32,160

and i'm like well

3563

02:17:36,070 --> 02:17:34,080

am i a lunatic and then craig is

3564

02:17:38,870 --> 02:17:36,080

simultaneously becoming a lunatic

3565

02:17:39,589 --> 02:17:38,880

we're both going crazy at the same time

3566

02:17:41,509 --> 02:17:39,599

you know but

3567

02:17:43,349 --> 02:17:41,519

but no you get to the point where with

3568

02:17:44,950 --> 02:17:43,359

me i was like okay well let me look at

3569

02:17:48,150 --> 02:17:44,960

all the other aspects of my life

3570

02:17:49,190 --> 02:17:48,160

nope normal there so i can't be going

3571

02:17:52,309 --> 02:17:49,200

crazy about just

3572

02:17:54,950 --> 02:17:52,319

ufos you know so

3573

02:17:56,150 --> 02:17:54,960

yeah it's very hard it's very hard um

3574

02:17:59,830 --> 02:17:56,160

but i just i

3575

02:18:00,790 --> 02:17:59,840

i i go back to the same thing i think no

3576

02:18:03,110 --> 02:18:00,800

matter

3577

02:18:04,469 --> 02:18:03,120

what you're doing in life or filmmaking

3578

02:18:06,709 --> 02:18:04,479

honesty wins

3579

02:18:08,469 --> 02:18:06,719

people could smell it they could see it

3580

02:18:10,469 --> 02:18:08,479

you know when someone's being fake

3581

02:18:12,150 --> 02:18:10,479

you know when someone's not you know

3582

02:18:15,509 --> 02:18:12,160

that's why i never spend a lot of

3583

02:18:18,230 --> 02:18:15,519

time like trying to um

3584

02:18:19,509 --> 02:18:18,240

sell anybody on me or what i'm doing or

3585

02:18:21,270 --> 02:18:19,519

whatever and these things like

3586

02:18:22,709 --> 02:18:21,280

you can see what's real and what's not

3587

02:18:24,870 --> 02:18:22,719

i'm a firm believer in that

3588

02:18:26,309 --> 02:18:24,880

you can see when people know they're

3589

02:18:28,070 --> 02:18:26,319

wrong or they know they're right when

3590

02:18:30,950 --> 02:18:28,080

they know they're lying or

3591

02:18:31,669 --> 02:18:30,960

and so as long as you're being honest i

3592

02:18:34,070 --> 02:18:31,679

think that's

3593

02:18:35,509 --> 02:18:34,080

like the guideline to go on and uh

3594

02:18:38,230 --> 02:18:35,519

thankfully

3595

02:18:39,990 --> 02:18:38,240

i'm uh you know i'm a freak and i keep

3596

02:18:41,349 --> 02:18:40,000

cameras everywhere and constantly

3597

02:18:43,349 --> 02:18:41,359

filming so i've been able to capture

3598

02:18:46,469 --> 02:18:43,359

some of these very difficult things

3599

02:18:48,790 --> 02:18:46,479

to capture so people could see you know

3600

02:18:50,709 --> 02:18:48,800

what's going on have you had a chance to

3601

02:18:53,110 --> 02:18:50,719

take uh

3602

02:18:54,790 --> 02:18:53,120

do you do the normal things like an

3603

02:18:56,709 --> 02:18:54,800

album production you know you get to the

3604

02:18:58,790 --> 02:18:56,719

end of the album and you're like man

3605

02:19:00,629 --> 02:18:58,800

this is our last one this is just too

3606

02:19:01,990 --> 02:19:00,639

much work you know but then you take

3607

02:19:04,629 --> 02:19:02,000

some time off

3608

02:19:06,790 --> 02:19:04,639

and you know like okay i'm ready for a a

3609

02:19:08,709 --> 02:19:06,800

world tour right is it the same thing

3610

02:19:09,589 --> 02:19:08,719

with you do you allow yourself to take a

3611

02:19:12,709 --> 02:19:09,599

breath in between

3612

02:19:14,790 --> 02:19:12,719

films and then you know regroup and then

3613

02:19:15,910 --> 02:19:14,800

and get your energy back to do the next

3614

02:19:19,110 --> 02:19:15,920

one because it's

3615

02:19:24,309 --> 02:19:19,120

it's so much work yeah man well listen

3616

02:19:26,629 --> 02:19:24,319

i in 2016

3617

02:19:27,509 --> 02:19:26,639

the end of 2016 i put out a blood red

3618

02:19:29,750 --> 02:19:27,519

sky

3619

02:19:30,709 --> 02:19:29,760

then sir no face and then two face the

3620

02:19:32,549 --> 02:19:30,719

gray

3621

02:19:35,429 --> 02:19:32,559

then phantom rider and i finish it up

3622

02:19:38,150 --> 02:19:35,439

another film caught 74 minutes

3623

02:19:39,190 --> 02:19:38,160

i'm going to take a break after this i

3624

02:19:40,389 --> 02:19:39,200

mean i'm about a month away from

3625

02:19:42,469 --> 02:19:40,399

finishing the other one up

3626

02:19:44,469 --> 02:19:42,479

and then i'm going to take a good like a

3627

02:19:46,870 --> 02:19:44,479

good six month break and really just

3628

02:19:48,230 --> 02:19:46,880

focus on my podcast and

3629

02:19:50,230 --> 02:19:48,240

hopefully getting back out there doing

3630

02:19:51,990 --> 02:19:50,240

live events again i miss

3631

02:19:53,990 --> 02:19:52,000

i'm a big tour you know this i tour

3632

02:19:55,830 --> 02:19:54,000

constantly and now let's be able to do

3633

02:19:58,630 --> 02:19:55,840

that because of coving you know

3634

02:19:59,590 --> 02:19:58,640

so i really miss the people that support

3635

02:20:03,910 --> 02:19:59,600

me

3636

02:20:06,550 --> 02:20:03,920

um but yeah i i definitely

3637

02:20:08,070 --> 02:20:06,560

i am that way in the sense that i get

3638

02:20:10,710 --> 02:20:08,080

burnt out and i'm like man

3639

02:20:11,990 --> 02:20:10,720

i'm taking off five years ago you know

3640

02:20:15,510 --> 02:20:12,000

but a week later

3641

02:20:17,990 --> 02:20:15,520

a week later my mind will start ticking

3642

02:20:20,150 --> 02:20:18,000

how do you how do you um i've listened

3643

02:20:23,270 --> 02:20:20,160

to some of your podcasts

3644

02:20:23,910 --> 02:20:23,280

and what i have found interesting it's

3645

02:20:25,830 --> 02:20:23,920

almost

3646

02:20:29,190 --> 02:20:25,840

like and don't take this the wrong way

3647

02:20:32,389 --> 02:20:29,200

okay yeah it's two different people

3648

02:20:34,070 --> 02:20:32,399

my podcast is yeah the the person that

3649

02:20:37,349 --> 02:20:34,080

i'm talking to right now

3650

02:20:40,389 --> 02:20:37,359

and the approach to the podcast

3651

02:20:43,830 --> 02:20:40,399

oh yeah it's two different people

3652

02:20:46,550 --> 02:20:43,840

the podcast is like

3653

02:20:47,429 --> 02:20:46,560

ultra ultra personal and like you're

3654

02:20:50,070 --> 02:20:47,439

also

3655

02:20:50,630 --> 02:20:50,080

how do i say this right you sound like a

3656

02:20:54,230 --> 02:20:50,640

smooth

3657

02:20:58,230 --> 02:20:56,950

you know i mean it it it is because i

3658

02:21:00,469 --> 02:20:58,240

know you personally i

3659

02:21:02,309 --> 02:21:00,479

know what your personality is like and

3660

02:21:05,349 --> 02:21:02,319

and right now this conversation

3661

02:21:08,790 --> 02:21:05,359

is chad kalec and then you listen to

3662

02:21:11,830 --> 02:21:08,800

the podcast it's great but it's

3663

02:21:13,670 --> 02:21:11,840

it's like do you approach it differently

3664

02:21:17,190 --> 02:21:13,680

well yeah i'm not talking to anybody

3665

02:21:19,590 --> 02:21:17,200

it's a solo podcast so on my podcast

3666

02:21:20,630 --> 02:21:19,600

um i mean i've had i've had craig on a

3667

02:21:22,070 --> 02:21:20,640

couple times

3668

02:21:24,230 --> 02:21:22,080

but it's a storytelling it's like paul

3669

02:21:25,349 --> 02:21:24,240

harvey right it's like a storytelling

3670

02:21:28,070 --> 02:21:25,359

podcast

3671

02:21:29,590 --> 02:21:28,080

so i'll pick out whatever the subject is

3672

02:21:31,270 --> 02:21:29,600

that we're talking about

3673

02:21:34,230 --> 02:21:31,280

and i'll share my thoughts and feelings

3674

02:21:36,790 --> 02:21:34,240

on it and then i'll relate it to a story

3675

02:21:39,030 --> 02:21:36,800

in my life that basically developed my

3676  
02:21:42,230 --> 02:21:39,040  
thoughts and feelings about that topic

3677  
02:21:43,349 --> 02:21:42,240  
uh so i i'm storytelling in the podcast

3678  
02:21:45,429 --> 02:21:43,359  
which is very different than obviously

3679  
02:21:45,830 --> 02:21:45,439  
you and i riffing back and forth right

3680  
02:21:48,550 --> 02:21:45,840  
right

3681  
02:21:49,349 --> 02:21:48,560  
and and the uh your approach to

3682  
02:21:52,389 --> 02:21:49,359  
filmmaking

3683  
02:21:55,910 --> 02:21:52,399  
and the subject matter is

3684  
02:21:59,030 --> 02:21:55,920  
uh gorilla it's gonzo it's edgy

3685  
02:22:02,309 --> 02:21:59,040  
right yeah and it's in its visuals

3686  
02:22:05,349 --> 02:22:02,319  
as well as the stories but the podcast

3687  
02:22:06,630 --> 02:22:05,359  
is is pretty smooth thank you i really

3688  
02:22:07,670 --> 02:22:06,640

appreciate that it's

3689

02:22:09,750 --> 02:22:07,680

for those of you that don't know it's

3690

02:22:10,870 --> 02:22:09,760

called the uh uh the inner crowded room

3691

02:22:13,830 --> 02:22:10,880

podcast

3692

02:22:15,990 --> 02:22:13,840

um this week i i started out just to

3693

02:22:18,710 --> 02:22:16,000

test the waters to see

3694

02:22:21,110 --> 02:22:18,720

if anybody wanted or or would like the

3695

02:22:23,190 --> 02:22:21,120

idea of a paul harvey type storytelling

3696

02:22:24,150 --> 02:22:23,200

podcast so i just started out just on

3697

02:22:26,950 --> 02:22:24,160

youtube

3698

02:22:28,790 --> 02:22:26,960

um so this uh i just last week got it

3699

02:22:29,830 --> 02:22:28,800

signed up for libsyn so it's fixing to

3700

02:22:33,110 --> 02:22:29,840

go out to

3701

02:22:34,630 --> 02:22:33,120

all the podcasting places here very soon

3702

02:22:36,309 --> 02:22:34,640

but in the meantime you can go to my

3703

02:22:39,670 --> 02:22:36,319

youtube page at uh

3704

02:22:41,590 --> 02:22:39,680

youtube.com forward slash agh chad

3705

02:22:43,190 --> 02:22:41,600

and then just uh subscribe there there's

3706

02:22:45,590 --> 02:22:43,200

like 113

3707

02:22:47,349 --> 02:22:45,600

episodes of the crowd room podcast and

3708

02:22:47,990 --> 02:22:47,359

like i said yeah it's uh i'm glad you

3709

02:22:49,190 --> 02:22:48,000

like i'm glad

3710

02:22:51,590 --> 02:22:49,200

you know you listen to it that's very

3711

02:22:53,270 --> 02:22:51,600

cool man um because i'm a big fan of

3712

02:22:55,270 --> 02:22:53,280

yours too obviously

3713

02:22:56,550 --> 02:22:55,280

wow so that's awesome but yeah it's a

3714

02:22:58,550 --> 02:22:56,560

storyteller's podcast

3715

02:23:00,230 --> 02:22:58,560

if you can remember paul harvey back in

3716

02:23:02,550 --> 02:23:00,240

the day yep who told these

3717

02:23:03,429 --> 02:23:02,560

one of the best storytellers ever in

3718

02:23:05,190 --> 02:23:03,439

paul harvey

3719

02:23:06,950 --> 02:23:05,200

who would just leave my you know leave

3720

02:23:10,070 --> 02:23:06,960

us on the edge waiting to hear back from

3721

02:23:13,830 --> 02:23:10,080

baby can you help with the puppy um

3722

02:23:14,550 --> 02:23:13,840

that's okay no it's okay i'm fully

3723

02:23:17,349 --> 02:23:14,560

digging it

3724

02:23:17,990 --> 02:23:17,359

um so yeah so i wanted to do this

3725

02:23:20,870 --> 02:23:18,000

storytelling

3726

02:23:21,429 --> 02:23:20,880

podcast because i get asked so much

3727

02:23:28,389 --> 02:23:21,439

about

3728

02:23:29,910 --> 02:23:28,399

touring and

3729

02:23:31,990 --> 02:23:29,920

playing with the different bands that i

3730

02:23:33,830 --> 02:23:32,000

played with and and so i thought

3731

02:23:35,990 --> 02:23:33,840

this would be a cool way to just tell

3732

02:23:38,710 --> 02:23:36,000

those stories in detail

3733

02:23:39,670 --> 02:23:38,720

and not feel rushed and have no time

3734

02:23:42,790 --> 02:23:39,680

limits

3735

02:23:44,870 --> 02:23:42,800

and i mean it grew to like 10 000

3736

02:23:46,070 --> 02:23:44,880

listeners really fast and i was like oh

3737

02:23:47,590 --> 02:23:46,080

that's super cool

3738

02:23:49,429 --> 02:23:47,600

um and i love doing it i love

3739

02:23:50,790 --> 02:23:49,439

storytelling that's why

3740

02:23:53,510 --> 02:23:50,800

because it's all the same man whether

3741

02:23:56,550 --> 02:23:53,520

you're doing a podcast or a movie

3742

02:23:59,670 --> 02:23:56,560

or music you're telling stories

3743

02:24:02,710 --> 02:23:59,680

you know and i like storytelling

3744

02:24:05,990 --> 02:24:02,720

now how are you going to

3745

02:24:07,590 --> 02:24:06,000

approach part four i mean that's what

3746

02:24:09,190 --> 02:24:07,600

you know that's what's on everybody's

3747

02:24:11,830 --> 02:24:09,200

mind because uh

3748

02:24:12,469 --> 02:24:11,840

the films have evolved they have

3749

02:24:13,910 --> 02:24:12,479

progressed

3750

02:24:15,510 --> 02:24:13,920

they all overlapped they're all part of

3751

02:24:18,710 --> 02:24:15,520

the same story

3752

02:24:19,349 --> 02:24:18,720

now going on for years uh how are you

3753

02:24:23,429 --> 02:24:19,359

going to approach

3754

02:24:26,150 --> 02:24:23,439

part four well i got to go there

3755

02:24:27,910 --> 02:24:26,160

that's part of it there's a lot more

3756

02:24:29,190 --> 02:24:27,920

that nobody knows right now

3757

02:24:33,110 --> 02:24:29,200

intentionally

3758

02:24:36,230 --> 02:24:33,120

that i haven't let out to

3759

02:24:37,590 --> 02:24:36,240

the tattoo face man there's a lot more

3760

02:24:40,790 --> 02:24:37,600

to that story

3761

02:24:41,990 --> 02:24:40,800

and also there's something that happens

3762

02:24:43,429 --> 02:24:42,000

at the end of the film i don't want to

3763

02:24:44,950 --> 02:24:43,439

give it away because it is a snow yeah

3764

02:24:47,190 --> 02:24:44,960

don't don't don't there's a question

3765

02:24:50,469 --> 02:24:47,200

that you saw that's posed to me

3766

02:24:51,510 --> 02:24:50,479

right and i would have to go to

3767

02:24:54,309 --> 02:24:51,520

australia

3768

02:24:55,510 --> 02:24:54,319

to do this thing that's pushed that's

3769

02:24:59,750 --> 02:24:55,520

presented to me

3770

02:25:01,349 --> 02:24:59,760

um and i also think

3771

02:25:02,950 --> 02:25:01,359

that there's a way that i have to do it

3772

02:25:04,950 --> 02:25:02,960

though because i do

3773

02:25:06,469 --> 02:25:04,960

want to knock on the government's doors

3774

02:25:09,270 --> 02:25:06,479

what i found really interesting

3775

02:25:09,990 --> 02:25:09,280

about this whole process is you would

3776

02:25:11,750 --> 02:25:10,000

think right away

3777

02:25:15,030 --> 02:25:11,760

when i came out when i first came out

3778

02:25:18,230 --> 02:25:15,040

and said the australian government

3779

02:25:20,150 --> 02:25:18,240

sanctioned paranormal investigation

3780

02:25:22,070 --> 02:25:20,160

where they sent this ghost hunter in and

3781

02:25:23,590 --> 02:25:22,080

he found a ghost

3782

02:25:25,429 --> 02:25:23,600

you would think that the first thing

3783

02:25:27,429 --> 02:25:25,439

they would have done is said no we did

3784

02:25:29,670 --> 02:25:27,439

this dude was crazy whatever

3785

02:25:30,469 --> 02:25:29,680

never did never did you get a hold of us

3786

02:25:33,349 --> 02:25:30,479

one time

3787

02:25:34,870 --> 02:25:33,359

and all they said was uh can you not use

3788

02:25:37,030 --> 02:25:34,880

our names in the emails

3789

02:25:38,710 --> 02:25:37,040

we're the president we're cool with i'm

3790

02:25:39,830 --> 02:25:38,720

like you're cool with the content but

3791

02:25:42,309 --> 02:25:39,840

not the names

3792

02:25:43,030 --> 02:25:42,319

like there is a reason why they were

3793

02:25:45,830 --> 02:25:43,040

completely

3794

02:25:46,630 --> 02:25:45,840

fine with us going out and doing this

3795

02:25:47,830 --> 02:25:46,640

and i don't know

3796

02:25:49,990 --> 02:25:47,840

i'm not saying i know what that reason

3797

02:25:51,429 --> 02:25:50,000

is yet but there is a reason

3798

02:25:53,750 --> 02:25:51,439

everything about what they did with

3799

02:25:56,230 --> 02:25:53,760

craig was super bizarre

3800

02:25:57,030 --> 02:25:56,240

right now to offering him money telling

3801

02:25:59,590 --> 02:25:57,040

him that they would

3802

02:26:01,190 --> 02:25:59,600

you know host these uh you know events

3803

02:26:04,150 --> 02:26:01,200

that were going to be there

3804

02:26:05,830 --> 02:26:04,160

um having him investigate for two years

3805

02:26:06,950 --> 02:26:05,840

you know guys spend two years at a place

3806

02:26:09,510 --> 02:26:06,960

to say it's on it

3807

02:26:10,950 --> 02:26:09,520

never asking him for a resolve they

3808

02:26:12,630 --> 02:26:10,960

brought him in supposedly because all

3809

02:26:13,990 --> 02:26:12,640

these hauntings were running people off

3810

02:26:15,830 --> 02:26:14,000

but they never asked him to do anything

3811

02:26:18,150 --> 02:26:15,840

about it just catch footage

3812

02:26:19,429 --> 02:26:18,160

and then when he did they said oh we had

3813

02:26:22,389 --> 02:26:19,439

you had you to fake this right

3814

02:26:23,190 --> 02:26:22,399

he's just like no you know and then i

3815

02:26:25,110 --> 02:26:23,200

come there

3816

02:26:26,389 --> 02:26:25,120

the day after i host an event there a

3817

02:26:27,910 --> 02:26:26,399

filmmaker

3818

02:26:29,510 --> 02:26:27,920

comes there they shut it down and kick

3819

02:26:31,190 --> 02:26:29,520

them off the island

3820

02:26:33,349 --> 02:26:31,200

you know there's so many unanswered

3821

02:26:35,670 --> 02:26:33,359

questions from the government side

3822

02:26:37,030 --> 02:26:35,680

that i need to speak with somebody that

3823

02:26:37,830 --> 02:26:37,040

the government's got to get through to

3824

02:26:41,030 --> 02:26:37,840

me

3825

02:26:44,630 --> 02:26:41,040

um and i need to uh

3826  
02:26:45,590 --> 02:26:44,640  
gosh the name of it the the secret base

3827  
02:26:48,389 --> 02:26:45,600  
out there

3828  
02:26:49,910 --> 02:26:48,399  
um in alice springs they did a show oh

3829  
02:26:50,870 --> 02:26:49,920  
god what's the name of it they did a

3830  
02:26:55,110 --> 02:26:50,880  
netflix show

3831  
02:26:57,270 --> 02:26:55,120  
oh oh uh uh the radar installation

3832  
02:26:58,950 --> 02:26:57,280  
in the middle of the country yes yeah i

3833  
02:27:01,349 --> 02:26:58,960  
can't remember the name of it

3834  
02:27:01,990 --> 02:27:01,359  
yeah pine gap pine gap oh that was a

3835  
02:27:04,950 --> 02:27:02,000  
good tv

3836  
02:27:05,750 --> 02:27:04,960  
show by the way yeah there there's some

3837  
02:27:07,270 --> 02:27:05,760  
things

3838  
02:27:08,550 --> 02:27:07,280

that i need to do out there that i

3839

02:27:09,910 --> 02:27:08,560

probably shouldn't talk about right now

3840

02:27:13,830 --> 02:27:09,920

that involve pine gap

3841

02:27:15,510 --> 02:27:13,840

okay but i i i just there's like i said

3842

02:27:18,070 --> 02:27:15,520

there is an ejection scene

3843

02:27:19,910 --> 02:27:18,080

there is there is a stopping point and a

3844

02:27:23,030 --> 02:27:19,920

place that i got to get to

3845

02:27:24,469 --> 02:27:23,040

that that i will feel like okay this is

3846

02:27:27,670 --> 02:27:24,479

what's going on right now

3847

02:27:28,710 --> 02:27:27,680

and i have enough answers um so what i

3848

02:27:30,950 --> 02:27:28,720

can say is we

3849

02:27:32,710 --> 02:27:30,960

for those of you that want to watch sir

3850

02:27:34,870 --> 02:27:32,720

no face two-face and

3851  
02:27:35,830 --> 02:27:34,880  
and phantom rider uh tonight and

3852  
02:27:38,309 --> 02:27:35,840  
tomorrow

3853  
02:27:38,870 --> 02:27:38,319  
um please know that there will be a lot

3854  
02:27:41,190 --> 02:27:38,880  
more

3855  
02:27:42,790 --> 02:27:41,200  
about two-face the gray i'm sorry about

3856  
02:27:44,230 --> 02:27:42,800  
uh the tattooed face man

3857  
02:27:46,469 --> 02:27:44,240  
and you'll know who this character is

3858  
02:27:47,030 --> 02:27:46,479  
you won't miss it when he comes into

3859  
02:27:49,830 --> 02:27:47,040  
play

3860  
02:27:51,110 --> 02:27:49,840  
but there's a lot more about him that i

3861  
02:27:54,550 --> 02:27:51,120  
have found

3862  
02:27:58,230 --> 02:27:54,560  
um yeah and i do i have his number

3863  
02:28:01,190 --> 02:27:58,240

i have his uh addre

3864

02:28:03,750 --> 02:28:01,200

guy crazy backstory and there's some

3865

02:28:06,389 --> 02:28:03,760

bizarro connections to this whole story

3866

02:28:07,510 --> 02:28:06,399

that connect australia to mexico um so

3867

02:28:10,150 --> 02:28:07,520

there's a whole other

3868

02:28:11,349 --> 02:28:10,160

big chapter here and that's the last

3869

02:28:12,070 --> 02:28:11,359

little bit too is i do think i'm gonna

3870

02:28:14,790 --> 02:28:12,080

have to go to mexico

3871

02:28:15,110 --> 02:28:14,800

too well that i suggest to everybody you

3872

02:28:18,630 --> 02:28:15,120

do

3873

02:28:20,950 --> 02:28:18,640

just that is watch uh sir no face

3874

02:28:22,070 --> 02:28:20,960

watch two-face to the gray you can get

3875

02:28:24,790 --> 02:28:22,080

that out of the way

3876

02:28:25,990 --> 02:28:24,800

uh tonight and then tomorrow move on to

3877

02:28:28,309 --> 02:28:26,000

phantom rider and you can

3878

02:28:29,590 --> 02:28:28,319

see everything overlap and go one two

3879

02:28:32,230 --> 02:28:29,600

three pretty incredible

3880

02:28:33,030 --> 02:28:32,240

chad thank you so much my man be safe

3881

02:28:35,670 --> 02:28:33,040

out there

3882

02:28:37,110 --> 02:28:35,680

okay all right we've got a lot of stuff

3883

02:28:38,389 --> 02:28:37,120

to do in the future and i look forward

3884

02:28:40,389 --> 02:28:38,399

to all of it thank you so much

3885

02:28:42,630 --> 02:28:40,399

for sure jimmy you were the best

3886

02:28:42,870 --> 02:28:42,640

everybody who worked really hard to help

3887

02:28:45,190 --> 02:28:42,880

us

3888

02:28:46,309 --> 02:28:45,200

land this deal and get craig's story out

3889

02:28:49,349 --> 02:28:46,319

thank you all

3890

02:28:50,790 --> 02:28:49,359

to my partner thomas my team uh all of

3891

02:28:51,429 --> 02:28:50,800

my fans and supporters and jimmy love

3892

02:28:53,110 --> 02:28:51,439

you man

3893

02:28:54,630 --> 02:28:53,120

you're the best chad thank you so much

3894

02:28:56,550 --> 02:28:54,640

and we'll see you uh

3895

02:28:58,870 --> 02:28:56,560

at the rainbow uh hopefully in a couple

3896

02:28:59,270 --> 02:28:58,880

of months absolutely brother talk to you

3897

02:29:01,429 --> 02:28:59,280

soon

3898

02:29:03,349 --> 02:29:01,439

thank you so much chad kalec and i'm

3899

02:29:05,110 --> 02:29:03,359

gonna head to a break right here

3900

02:29:06,550 --> 02:29:05,120

and uh when i come back i'll go ahead

3901

02:29:08,230 --> 02:29:06,560

and open up the phone lines

3902

02:29:09,910 --> 02:29:08,240

and uh we'll do that next seven four

3903

02:29:12,950 --> 02:29:09,920

seven two two eight two

3904

02:29:13,750 --> 02:29:12,960

zero five one say good night chad peace

3905

02:29:15,670 --> 02:29:13,760

out later

3906

02:29:17,230 --> 02:29:15,680

that's what i'm talking about chad kalec

3907

02:29:18,630 --> 02:29:17,240

the links are over at

3908

02:29:20,950 --> 02:29:18,640

jimmychurchradio.com

3909

02:29:21,990 --> 02:29:20,960

the new film is phantom rider i'm your

3910

02:29:47,110 --> 02:29:22,000

host jimmy church i'll be right

3911

02:29:51,429 --> 02:29:49,429

hey what up y'all biblical fox here and

3912

02:29:56,630 --> 02:29:51,439

you are listening to my boy

3913

02:30:03,510 --> 02:29:59,910

despite popular opinion reading a book

3914

02:30:03,520 --> 02:30:07,190

but smarter to jimmy churchill

3915

02:30:10,950 --> 02:30:08,950

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3916

02:30:14,150 --> 02:30:10,960

and i take life change t

3917

02:30:14,870 --> 02:30:14,160

supplements every single day it's what i

3918

02:30:16,830 --> 02:30:14,880

do

3919

02:30:21,030 --> 02:30:16,840

click on their banner at

3920

02:30:25,830 --> 02:30:23,190

when you take the beans from central

3921

02:30:26,389 --> 02:30:25,840

america with dashes of indonesian and

3922

02:30:28,550 --> 02:30:26,399

african

3923

02:30:30,710 --> 02:30:28,560

mixed in and then roasted to the dark

3924

02:30:33,910 --> 02:30:30,720

side of fade to black

3925

02:30:36,870 --> 02:30:33,920

you create the ultimate brew of fringe

3926  
02:30:38,550 --> 02:30:36,880  
introducing the fade to black blend from

3927  
02:30:41,510 --> 02:30:38,560  
river moon coffee

3928  
02:30:43,670 --> 02:30:41,520  
yes river moon's darkest customized

3929  
02:30:46,790 --> 02:30:43,680  
roast was created for the love

3930  
02:30:49,670 --> 02:30:46,800  
of fade to black the alchemy of

3931  
02:30:52,950 --> 02:30:49,680  
masterful roasting and smoking the beans

3932  
02:30:56,550 --> 02:30:52,960  
is in every sip of this full-bodied dark

3933  
02:30:58,469 --> 02:30:56,560  
java i need my coffee doc deep

3934  
02:31:01,030 --> 02:30:58,479  
with distinct bittersweet chocolate

3935  
02:31:03,429 --> 02:31:01,040  
highlights just like the bunker

3936  
02:31:04,309 --> 02:31:03,439  
leaning further into the darkness of the

3937  
02:31:06,710 --> 02:31:04,319  
roast is

3938  
02:31:07,590 --> 02:31:06,720

fade to black blend from river moon

3939

02:31:09,309 --> 02:31:07,600

coffee

3940

02:31:11,349 --> 02:31:09,319

just click on the banner at

3941

02:31:12,469 --> 02:31:11,359

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

3942

02:31:16,230 --> 02:31:12,479

code f2b

3943

02:31:19,750 --> 02:31:16,240

blend for 15 off of your order today

3944

02:31:23,349 --> 02:31:21,750

hello my name is billy carson and i'm a

3945

02:31:25,590 --> 02:31:23,359

best-selling author and the founder of

3946

02:31:26,710 --> 02:31:25,600

forbidden knowledge dot tv together with

3947

02:31:28,950 --> 02:31:26,720

my team we have built a

3948

02:31:30,550 --> 02:31:28,960

all new content streaming tv platform

3949

02:31:31,110 --> 02:31:30,560

designed with every family member in

3950

02:31:32,630 --> 02:31:31,120

mind

3951

02:31:34,309 --> 02:31:32,640

if you have ever wanted to travel the

3952

02:31:35,750 --> 02:31:34,319

world and attend lectures and workshops

3953

02:31:36,389 --> 02:31:35,760

from your favorite speakers but weren't

3954

02:31:39,030 --> 02:31:36,399

able to

3955

02:31:39,750 --> 02:31:39,040

look no further forbidden knowledge dot

3956

02:31:41,429 --> 02:31:39,760

tv

3957

02:31:43,270 --> 02:31:41,439

there are dozens of workshops and

3958

02:31:45,349 --> 02:31:43,280

lectures from speakers you know and love

3959

02:31:47,270 --> 02:31:45,359

we have also included amazing categories

3960

02:31:49,110 --> 02:31:47,280

to assure that your consciousness is

3961

02:31:49,750 --> 02:31:49,120

entertained and elevating on a daily

3962

02:31:51,830 --> 02:31:49,760

basis

3963

02:31:53,030 --> 02:31:51,840

amazing interviews ancient history

3964

02:31:55,030 --> 02:31:53,040

ascension knowledge

3965

02:31:56,150 --> 02:31:55,040

wisdom teachings documentaries

3966

02:31:58,389 --> 02:31:56,160

conspiracies

3967

02:32:01,110 --> 02:31:58,399

mysteries health and fitness conscious

3968

02:32:03,190 --> 02:32:01,120

cooking meditations finance yoga and so

3969

02:32:05,349 --> 02:32:03,200

much more to start your free trial on

3970

02:32:07,510 --> 02:32:05,359

any mobile device or computer surf to

3971

02:32:09,270 --> 02:32:07,520

forbidden knowledge dot tv

3972

02:32:12,389 --> 02:32:09,280

that's forbidden knowledge with the

3973

02:32:14,790 --> 02:32:12,399

number four forbidden knowledge dot tv

3974

02:32:16,870 --> 02:32:14,800

again visit forbidden knowledge dot tv

3975

02:32:19,030 --> 02:32:16,880

today

3976

02:32:20,070 --> 02:32:19,040

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3977

02:32:22,550 --> 02:32:20,080

radio you

3978

02:32:23,429 --> 02:32:22,560

love the new paranormal radio app from

3979

02:32:25,990 --> 02:32:23,439

talk stream

3980

02:32:28,070 --> 02:32:26,000

live you'll find a great selection of

3981

02:32:31,190 --> 02:32:28,080

talk shows covering ufos

3982

02:32:33,590 --> 02:32:31,200

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

3983

02:32:35,349 --> 02:32:33,600

download the paranormal radio app now

3984

02:32:37,270 --> 02:32:35,359

and start listening to the very best in

3985

02:32:38,790 --> 02:32:37,280

paranormal talk entertainment

3986

02:32:41,670 --> 02:32:38,800

including the network you're listening

3987

02:32:50,830 --> 02:32:41,680

to right now the paranormal radio app

3988

02:32:50,840 --> 02:32:53,990

store

3989

02:33:04,830 --> 02:32:57,030

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3990

02:33:26,870 --> 02:33:06,309

kgraradio.com

3991

02:33:30,070 --> 02:33:28,550

all right welcome back paint to black

3992

02:33:31,590 --> 02:33:30,080

i'm your host jimmy church thank you

3993

02:33:34,790 --> 02:33:31,600

chad caleb the film

3994

02:33:37,830 --> 02:33:34,800

is amazing called phantom rider

3995

02:33:39,349 --> 02:33:37,840

and uh it's being a worldwide release in

3996

02:33:42,550 --> 02:33:39,359

premiere is tomorrow

3997

02:33:44,230 --> 02:33:42,560

and highly highly recommend this film

3998

02:33:46,950 --> 02:33:44,240

and if you haven't seen

3999

02:33:48,469 --> 02:33:46,960

uh sir no face or two face the gray

4000

02:33:51,510 --> 02:33:48,479

those are out now

4001  
02:33:52,469 --> 02:33:51,520  
so you can you can see those uh i saw

4002  
02:33:54,790 --> 02:33:52,479  
them on

4003  
02:33:55,910 --> 02:33:54,800  
i think it was amazon uh over the

4004  
02:33:57,590 --> 02:33:55,920  
weekend

4005  
02:34:00,230 --> 02:33:57,600  
and i'm not kidding about that by the

4006  
02:34:03,590 --> 02:34:00,240  
way i uh it was last week

4007  
02:34:04,550 --> 02:34:03,600  
um uh you know uh chad uh just texted me

4008  
02:34:07,910 --> 02:34:04,560  
and it was right

4009  
02:34:11,110 --> 02:34:07,920  
i mean and i i i i told ray i said

4010  
02:34:12,950 --> 02:34:11,120  
this is crazy check this out and

4011  
02:34:14,710 --> 02:34:12,960  
and you know i had to show her i said

4012  
02:34:16,630 --> 02:34:14,720  
look man it's right here

4013  
02:34:18,389 --> 02:34:16,640

right here wow what are the odds of that

4014

02:34:18,870 --> 02:34:18,399

that's the universe uh reaching out to

4015

02:34:21,510 --> 02:34:18,880

us

4016

02:34:22,150 --> 02:34:21,520

now a couple of uh comments that i i do

4017

02:34:25,910 --> 02:34:22,160

want to make

4018

02:34:26,870 --> 02:34:25,920

really quick is that uh a part of the

4019

02:34:30,070 --> 02:34:26,880

focus

4020

02:34:33,030 --> 02:34:30,080

um and it's an incredible part of uh

4021

02:34:33,990 --> 02:34:33,040

of phantom rider is this fake alien

4022

02:34:37,349 --> 02:34:34,000

invasion

4023

02:34:39,750 --> 02:34:37,359

uh uh scenario scenario

4024

02:34:40,469 --> 02:34:39,760

and you you need to watch the film to

4025

02:34:44,150 --> 02:34:40,479

see how

4026

02:34:48,469 --> 02:34:44,160

uh uh chad lays it out there it's

4027

02:34:50,790 --> 02:34:48,479

it's a pretty interesting take um but

4028

02:34:53,349 --> 02:34:50,800

in the conversation tonight the one

4029

02:34:56,550 --> 02:34:53,359

thing that i have to say

4030

02:35:01,190 --> 02:34:56,560

uh very directly is

4031

02:35:02,790 --> 02:35:01,200

uh ttsa and de long and company alezando

4032

02:35:04,469 --> 02:35:02,800

everybody that is over there they need

4033

02:35:07,990 --> 02:35:04,479

to up their game now

4034

02:35:11,590 --> 02:35:08,000

uh it has been three years uh

4035

02:35:14,550 --> 02:35:11,600

same videos same witnesses

4036

02:35:15,750 --> 02:35:14,560

over and over again uh just played out

4037

02:35:19,429 --> 02:35:15,760

played over

4038

02:35:22,389 --> 02:35:19,439

um something's got to pop

4039

02:35:23,429 --> 02:35:22,399

something's got to pop tsa you know you

4040

02:35:27,349 --> 02:35:23,439

can't just

4041

02:35:29,750 --> 02:35:27,359

rely on the tv show tsa is

4042

02:35:31,190 --> 02:35:29,760

is quickly like fading into the

4043

02:35:33,429 --> 02:35:31,200

background

4044

02:35:35,429 --> 02:35:33,439

the way it was uh two years ago and

4045

02:35:37,190 --> 02:35:35,439

three years ago and the way it is today

4046

02:35:40,389 --> 02:35:37,200

two different situations

4047

02:35:44,389 --> 02:35:40,399

something something has got to pop or

4048

02:35:46,790 --> 02:35:44,399

uh it's gonna be exactly how

4049

02:35:48,710 --> 02:35:46,800

not only how chad is presented tonight

4050

02:35:49,750 --> 02:35:48,720

but the way that myself and others have

4051

02:35:52,550 --> 02:35:49,760

talked about what

4052

02:35:54,230 --> 02:35:52,560

what is actually going on there it's uh

4053

02:35:57,349 --> 02:35:54,240

it's got to change it's got to change

4054

02:35:59,110 --> 02:35:57,359

quickly it really does so

4055

02:36:03,429 --> 02:35:59,120

uh with that i've opened up the phone

4056

02:36:05,349 --> 02:36:03,439

line 747-228-2051

4057

02:36:07,110 --> 02:36:05,359

great conversation tonight i want to

4058

02:36:09,510 --> 02:36:07,120

thank chad kalec

4059

02:36:10,230 --> 02:36:09,520

uh you know brought his a game uh for

4060

02:36:12,389 --> 02:36:10,240

sure

4061

02:36:13,670 --> 02:36:12,399

seven four seven two two eight two zero

4062

02:36:15,910 --> 02:36:13,680

five one

4063

02:36:17,910 --> 02:36:15,920

and uh with that i've got calls on hold

4064

02:36:20,309 --> 02:36:17,920

and i've got a little bit of space

4065

02:36:21,670 --> 02:36:20,319

uh to break in a couple of more calls uh

4066

02:36:22,870 --> 02:36:21,680

before the end of the show let's go to

4067

02:36:24,950 --> 02:36:22,880

the phones hi you're live on fade to

4068

02:36:27,510 --> 02:36:24,960

black who's calling

4069

02:36:28,630 --> 02:36:27,520

hi jimmy it's dad i survived the weekend

4070

02:36:33,110 --> 02:36:28,640

see i told you

4071

02:36:36,630 --> 02:36:35,190

are you doing there yeah are you doing

4072

02:36:39,349 --> 02:36:36,640

okay

4073

02:36:41,110 --> 02:36:39,359

yeah i'm great great cool i'm not

4074

02:36:43,349 --> 02:36:41,120

absolutely

4075

02:36:44,469 --> 02:36:43,359

i'm i'm not sure i'm not sure what

4076

02:36:47,270 --> 02:36:44,479

you're referring to

4077

02:36:50,070 --> 02:36:47,280

with surviving the weekend but uh well

4078

02:36:51,510 --> 02:36:50,080

you told me on our last call it's just a

4079

02:36:53,510 --> 02:36:51,520

i hope you have a good weekend it's

4080

02:36:55,349 --> 02:36:53,520

going to be a nail biter

4081

02:36:56,950 --> 02:36:55,359

and i said i'm great and you said yeah

4082

02:36:58,870 --> 02:36:56,960

you sound great so

4083

02:37:00,550 --> 02:36:58,880

you know you were you were talking about

4084

02:37:02,150 --> 02:37:00,560

what we were discussing last week all

4085

02:37:03,910 --> 02:37:02,160

week which i'm not going to bring up

4086

02:37:05,349 --> 02:37:03,920

right because it's a new week now that's

4087

02:37:08,550 --> 02:37:05,359

right so

4088

02:37:11,590 --> 02:37:08,560

right uh i really enjoyed chad's take on

4089

02:37:13,990 --> 02:37:11,600

um everything um i've seen the first two

4090

02:37:15,830 --> 02:37:14,000

films can't wait to see the next one

4091

02:37:17,990 --> 02:37:15,840

i totally agree with a lot of his

4092

02:37:20,550 --> 02:37:18,000

breakdown on tsa

4093

02:37:21,830 --> 02:37:20,560

um yeah as far as i'm concerned they're

4094

02:37:24,469 --> 02:37:21,840

a psyop at this point

4095

02:37:26,309 --> 02:37:24,479

they're irrelevant um they've kind of

4096

02:37:27,990 --> 02:37:26,319

melded in with the pentagon and whatever

4097

02:37:28,630 --> 02:37:28,000

agenda they have and that's just my

4098

02:37:30,710 --> 02:37:28,640

opinion

4099

02:37:34,070 --> 02:37:30,720

and i could be wrong it's been it's

4100

02:37:37,190 --> 02:37:34,080

happened before i've been wrong

4101

02:37:40,630 --> 02:37:37,200

yeah yeah so yeah but that's

4102

02:37:44,870 --> 02:37:40,640

um i think that an honest uh

4103

02:37:47,349 --> 02:37:44,880

objective take on on tsa and everything

4104

02:37:48,630 --> 02:37:47,359

is what everybody is is doing right now

4105

02:37:52,150 --> 02:37:48,640

because

4106

02:37:54,070 --> 02:37:52,160

so much time has passed

4107

02:37:55,590 --> 02:37:54,080

right we're not six months into this

4108

02:38:00,550 --> 02:37:55,600

anymore

4109

02:38:03,590 --> 02:38:00,560

we're now approaching year four and

4110

02:38:04,150 --> 02:38:03,600

you know what is actually going on and

4111

02:38:07,830 --> 02:38:04,160

what

4112

02:38:11,190 --> 02:38:07,840

was the agenda well now this money

4113

02:38:13,670 --> 02:38:11,200

yeah now we can start to honestly assess

4114

02:38:15,590 --> 02:38:13,680

uh the situation well you know one of

4115

02:38:19,750 --> 02:38:15,600

the things you brought up money

4116

02:38:21,110 --> 02:38:19,760

um uh originally when they did the stock

4117

02:38:23,670 --> 02:38:21,120

offerings and

4118

02:38:25,429 --> 02:38:23,680

you know whatever money came in 1.2

4119

02:38:29,030 --> 02:38:25,439

million or two million dollars

4120

02:38:32,389 --> 02:38:29,040

or what i'm wondering uh today

4121

02:38:35,349 --> 02:38:32,399

because we haven't seen the financials

4122

02:38:35,750 --> 02:38:35,359

on tsa but where are they today is

4123

02:38:39,030 --> 02:38:35,760

there

4124

02:38:42,230 --> 02:38:39,040

continued investment coming in uh

4125

02:38:44,230 --> 02:38:42,240

like it was before or has it just

4126

02:38:45,990 --> 02:38:44,240

completely trailed off and is down to a

4127

02:38:46,630 --> 02:38:46,000

trickle you know what do you what do you

4128

02:38:50,070 --> 02:38:46,640

mean

4129

02:38:53,030 --> 02:38:51,510

i think it's quiet for a reason i think

4130

02:38:54,630 --> 02:38:53,040

the only money they've made has been off

4131

02:38:55,190 --> 02:38:54,640

their show that they put on the history

4132

02:38:57,910 --> 02:38:55,200

channel

4133

02:38:59,590 --> 02:38:57,920

things are fizzling out and um that's

4134

02:39:00,790 --> 02:38:59,600

the end of that chapter as far as i'm

4135

02:39:03,990 --> 02:39:00,800

concerned

4136

02:39:06,230 --> 02:39:04,000

um really well i mean

4137

02:39:08,469 --> 02:39:06,240

i'll still be paying attention but i

4138

02:39:10,710 --> 02:39:08,479

mean not totally closing the book but

4139

02:39:11,670 --> 02:39:10,720

i don't think they're relevant yeah when

4140

02:39:14,309 --> 02:39:11,680

you um

4141

02:39:15,990 --> 02:39:14,319

when you make that when you come to that

4142

02:39:19,110 --> 02:39:16,000

kind of conclusion

4143

02:39:20,870 --> 02:39:19,120

is it the influence from things that you

4144

02:39:23,590 --> 02:39:20,880

are reading and stuff or

4145

02:39:24,150 --> 02:39:23,600

is there an another reason for this your

4146

02:39:27,830 --> 02:39:24,160

direct

4147

02:39:31,030 --> 02:39:27,840

observations of tsa

4148

02:39:35,030 --> 02:39:31,040

um it's my direct observations of t

4149

02:39:37,429 --> 02:39:35,040

tt excuse me t-e-t-s-a

4150

02:39:40,309 --> 02:39:37,439

i keep wanting to say t-s-t-a for some

4151  
02:39:43,590 --> 02:39:40,319  
[h\_\_h] reason but any oops i used to

4152  
02:39:46,309 --> 02:39:43,600  
own pc word anyway no it's it's just

4153  
02:39:49,110 --> 02:39:46,319  
watching what they're doing and

4154  
02:39:49,510 --> 02:39:49,120  
you know and that's and then also you

4155  
02:39:51,750 --> 02:39:49,520  
know

4156  
02:39:53,349 --> 02:39:51,760  
also influenced by you guys what you

4157  
02:39:54,150 --> 02:39:53,359  
talk about in other stations what they

4158  
02:39:57,830 --> 02:39:54,160  
talk about

4159  
02:39:59,510 --> 02:39:57,840  
in regards to tsa um

4160  
02:40:01,750 --> 02:39:59,520  
i just haven't seen anything big come

4161  
02:40:02,710 --> 02:40:01,760  
out and so they come out with all these

4162  
02:40:04,469 --> 02:40:02,720  
big you know

4163  
02:40:06,150 --> 02:40:04,479

proclamations in the beginning and then

4164

02:40:07,590 --> 02:40:06,160

it's just totally fizzled out if you've

4165

02:40:08,950 --> 02:40:07,600

got proof show it and

4166

02:40:10,950 --> 02:40:08,960

the proof's in the pudding they haven't

4167

02:40:14,670 --> 02:40:10,960

fed us you know

4168

02:40:17,910 --> 02:40:14,680

that was very interesting yeah chad's

4169

02:40:19,670 --> 02:40:17,920

observation of louis elizondo

4170

02:40:21,110 --> 02:40:19,680

where he said you know i'm looking at

4171

02:40:24,150 --> 02:40:21,120

this guy i'm looking at this

4172

02:40:27,269 --> 02:40:24,160

and then i see elizondo and

4173

02:40:30,230 --> 02:40:27,279

this guy has had media training

4174

02:40:31,349 --> 02:40:30,240

there's nobody that's tweeting oh yeah i

4175

02:40:33,349 --> 02:40:31,359

tweeted on that too

4176

02:40:35,670 --> 02:40:33,359

oh you did all right you know what i

4177

02:40:37,910 --> 02:40:35,680

didn't look at twitter once tonight

4178

02:40:39,830 --> 02:40:37,920

i was so into the conversation i

4179

02:40:41,590 --> 02:40:39,840

apologize to everybody if you think i

4180

02:40:44,469 --> 02:40:41,600

was reading your tweets

4181

02:40:44,790 --> 02:40:44,479

uh i wasn't it was a great conversation

4182

02:40:51,030 --> 02:40:44,800

yeah

4183

02:40:52,710 --> 02:40:51,040

you said you had a question yes i do and

4184

02:40:54,550 --> 02:40:52,720

i'm totally gonna fess up

4185

02:40:56,950 --> 02:40:54,560

and admit to stealing this from dave

4186

02:40:59,190 --> 02:40:56,960

schrader he had this question

4187

02:41:00,950 --> 02:40:59,200

a couple weeks ago on one of his shows

4188

02:41:01,750 --> 02:41:00,960

and it was just fascinating when it was

4189

02:41:04,389 --> 02:41:01,760

broken down

4190

02:41:04,870 --> 02:41:04,399

so jimmy you've got four doors in front

4191

02:41:07,830 --> 02:41:04,880

of you

4192

02:41:09,110 --> 02:41:07,840

and you only get to open one of them and

4193

02:41:11,349 --> 02:41:09,120

behind each door

4194

02:41:12,309 --> 02:41:11,359

is all the information on that topic

4195

02:41:15,110 --> 02:41:12,319

that you'd want to know

4196

02:41:15,990 --> 02:41:15,120

door number one is is there a god door

4197

02:41:18,309 --> 02:41:16,000

number two is is

4198

02:41:19,030 --> 02:41:18,319

there a devil door number three is is

4199

02:41:21,030 --> 02:41:19,040

there

4200

02:41:22,550 --> 02:41:21,040

life after death meaning our soul lives

4201  
02:41:24,309 --> 02:41:22,560  
on or whatever that might mean

4202  
02:41:25,590 --> 02:41:24,319  
and door number four is there

4203  
02:41:28,150 --> 02:41:25,600  
intelligent life

4204  
02:41:29,190 --> 02:41:28,160  
in the universe meaning not bacterial

4205  
02:41:32,230 --> 02:41:29,200  
plants but you know

4206  
02:41:33,910 --> 02:41:32,240  
humans other species people what door do

4207  
02:41:35,910 --> 02:41:33,920  
you open

4208  
02:41:38,070 --> 02:41:35,920  
well see but i know the answer to three

4209  
02:41:38,870 --> 02:41:38,080  
of those so i don't need to open those

4210  
02:41:42,630 --> 02:41:38,880  
doors

4211  
02:41:46,389 --> 02:41:42,640  
i would open up door number one

4212  
02:41:48,790 --> 02:41:46,399  
is there a god yeah

4213  
02:41:50,230 --> 02:41:48,800

there you go i know i know the answer to

4214

02:41:52,389 --> 02:41:50,240

intelligence in the universe

4215

02:41:54,309 --> 02:41:52,399

i know the answer to life after the

4216

02:41:57,510 --> 02:41:54,319

death um

4217

02:42:00,309 --> 02:41:57,520

uh the devil could be any

4218

02:42:02,710 --> 02:42:00,319

number of different things so i feel

4219

02:42:05,910 --> 02:42:02,720

pretty confident in playing in that

4220

02:42:08,950 --> 02:42:05,920

in that sandbox but door number one

4221

02:42:12,230 --> 02:42:08,960

is there a god you know

4222

02:42:15,590 --> 02:42:12,240

and um

4223

02:42:18,309 --> 02:42:15,600

i i would i would i would do a slash

4224

02:42:18,630 --> 02:42:18,319

to that i would do a slash dot i would

4225

02:42:22,070 --> 02:42:18,640

say

4226

02:42:24,950 --> 02:42:22,080

is there a god and

4227

02:42:25,670 --> 02:42:24,960

it was jesus the son of god did he die

4228

02:42:27,670 --> 02:42:25,680

on the cross

4229

02:42:29,429 --> 02:42:27,680

and was resurrected you know i would

4230

02:42:32,150 --> 02:42:29,439

that that whole thing

4231

02:42:33,910 --> 02:42:32,160

i think is a something i would want the

4232

02:42:36,070 --> 02:42:33,920

answer to

4233

02:42:38,830 --> 02:42:36,080

right because if they're a god like i

4234

02:42:40,309 --> 02:42:38,840

said each door encompasses the whole

4235

02:42:44,309 --> 02:42:40,319

answer well

4236

02:42:46,230 --> 02:42:44,319

see the the is there a god um

4237

02:42:47,349 --> 02:42:46,240

that's also mean universal creator

4238

02:42:49,030 --> 02:42:47,359

original source

4239

02:42:51,030 --> 02:42:49,040

whatever god is to you and i'm that's

4240

02:42:54,309 --> 02:42:51,040

what i mean right right right

4241

02:42:55,910 --> 02:42:54,319

because if it plays out that i mean you

4242

02:42:59,830 --> 02:42:55,920

open up that door

4243

02:43:04,309 --> 02:42:59,840

and then god isn't god

4244

02:43:07,750 --> 02:43:04,319

right the bible the creator of earth and

4245

02:43:09,590 --> 02:43:07,760

and and the whole religious uh take on

4246

02:43:12,389 --> 02:43:09,600

it the ten commandments and moses

4247

02:43:13,269 --> 02:43:12,399

the whole thing right right and it's not

4248

02:43:19,990 --> 02:43:13,279

that

4249

02:43:23,110 --> 02:43:20,000

uh actually uh an intelligence

4250

02:43:25,030 --> 02:43:23,120

that is is running things out there

4251  
02:43:28,309 --> 02:43:25,040  
in the universe and throughout space and

4252  
02:43:31,429 --> 02:43:28,319  
time and is creating multiverses and

4253  
02:43:34,070 --> 02:43:31,439  
and is something else all together and

4254  
02:43:36,870 --> 02:43:34,080  
not the religious side of things

4255  
02:43:37,429 --> 02:43:36,880  
right i'm okay with that wow wow that

4256  
02:43:40,630 --> 02:43:37,439  
would be an

4257  
02:43:43,750 --> 02:43:40,640  
eye opener i mean how would you know

4258  
02:43:46,790 --> 02:43:43,760  
how would the planet react to that

4259  
02:43:48,469 --> 02:43:46,800  
right in that um one of the things

4260  
02:43:50,230 --> 02:43:48,479  
one of the things that we're all told

4261  
02:43:53,349 --> 02:43:50,240  
right you're your little kid

4262  
02:43:54,790 --> 02:43:53,359  
god is always watching he knows

4263  
02:43:58,150 --> 02:43:54,800

everything about

4264

02:44:01,269 --> 02:43:58,160

you be careful and then you

4265

02:44:03,110 --> 02:44:01,279

you you hear this and you're five

4266

02:44:06,309 --> 02:44:03,120

and then you think to yourself well what

4267

02:44:08,309 --> 02:44:06,319

about what about my best friend bob

4268

02:44:11,670 --> 02:44:08,319

what about little annie over there what

4269

02:44:13,830 --> 02:44:11,680

about every single person on this planet

4270

02:44:16,550 --> 02:44:13,840

is is that kind of obvious and you

4271

02:44:19,750 --> 02:44:16,560

always think to yourself

4272

02:44:22,070 --> 02:44:19,760

sounds kind of impossible right

4273

02:44:23,349 --> 02:44:22,080

it's how does he pull that off and why

4274

02:44:26,950 --> 02:44:23,359

does he care about

4275

02:44:27,590 --> 02:44:26,960

me you know and i've always i've always

4276

02:44:31,110 --> 02:44:27,600

had that

4277

02:44:35,190 --> 02:44:34,070

everyone does everyone does you know and

4278

02:44:37,990 --> 02:44:35,200

you know when you get into

4279

02:44:39,590 --> 02:44:38,000

you know the um church aspect of it it

4280

02:44:40,950 --> 02:44:39,600

comes down to you're taught it's a

4281

02:44:41,750 --> 02:44:40,960

matter of faith and if you don't have

4282

02:44:43,269 --> 02:44:41,760

faith and

4283

02:44:45,269 --> 02:44:43,279

you're you know then you don't believe

4284

02:44:47,429 --> 02:44:45,279

in god and that's just not true

4285

02:44:48,469 --> 02:44:47,439

you know not everything is black and

4286

02:44:50,790 --> 02:44:48,479

white and

4287

02:44:52,309 --> 02:44:50,800

things are up to a lot of the bibles

4288

02:44:53,670 --> 02:44:52,319

have been interpreted and rewritten a

4289

02:44:54,790 --> 02:44:53,680

million i don't even want to touch the

4290

02:44:55,750 --> 02:44:54,800

bible let's not get out of this

4291

02:44:59,190 --> 02:44:55,760

conversation

4292

02:45:01,750 --> 02:44:59,200

i want to go back to the doors my answer

4293

02:45:02,469 --> 02:45:01,760

do you want to know what my answer was

4294

02:45:04,469 --> 02:45:02,479

yeah i

4295

02:45:06,630 --> 02:45:04,479

wanted to open door number three as

4296

02:45:08,950 --> 02:45:06,640

their life after death

4297

02:45:11,750 --> 02:45:08,960

and they kind of broke that down because

4298

02:45:14,870 --> 02:45:13,349

i was really interested in what they

4299

02:45:18,309 --> 02:45:14,880

would say and

4300

02:45:20,309 --> 02:45:18,319

dave said i would want to you know that

4301  
02:45:22,309 --> 02:45:20,319  
was my first impulse he said i'd want to

4302  
02:45:23,990 --> 02:45:22,319  
open door number four

4303  
02:45:25,750 --> 02:45:24,000  
and the reason he'd want to open door

4304  
02:45:27,349 --> 02:45:25,760  
number four to find out about

4305  
02:45:29,269 --> 02:45:27,359  
intelligent life

4306  
02:45:31,510 --> 02:45:29,279  
is because that's the one thing he

4307  
02:45:35,110 --> 02:45:31,520  
doesn't feel sure about he says

4308  
02:45:36,710 --> 02:45:35,120  
but let me tell you why he says because

4309  
02:45:38,469 --> 02:45:36,720  
you know as a person of faith who

4310  
02:45:39,190 --> 02:45:38,479  
believes in god and he's made that role

4311  
02:45:41,349 --> 02:45:39,200  
plain

4312  
02:45:42,710 --> 02:45:41,359  
what if i open door number one and

4313  
02:45:45,030 --> 02:45:42,720

there's no god

4314

02:45:46,389 --> 02:45:45,040

then that destroys my whole foundation

4315

02:45:46,710 --> 02:45:46,399

and belief system and everything and

4316

02:45:49,190 --> 02:45:46,720

then

4317

02:45:50,230 --> 02:45:49,200

how do i go on because if there's no god

4318

02:45:52,070 --> 02:45:50,240

there's no devil

4319

02:45:53,830 --> 02:45:52,080

and then that opens that answers door

4320

02:45:55,429 --> 02:45:53,840

number three there's no afterlife

4321

02:45:57,190 --> 02:45:55,439

if there's no god because that's what

4322

02:45:59,190 --> 02:45:57,200

your whole foundation and your whole

4323

02:46:01,429 --> 02:45:59,200

world comes crashing down and goes and i

4324

02:46:02,469 --> 02:46:01,439

don't want that to happen so i'd rather

4325

02:46:04,710 --> 02:46:02,479

play it safe

4326  
02:46:06,389 --> 02:46:04,720  
and open door number four and when he

4327  
02:46:09,269 --> 02:46:06,399  
laid it up that way

4328  
02:46:09,990 --> 02:46:09,279  
i closed door number three and i opened

4329  
02:46:13,830 --> 02:46:10,000  
doors number

4330  
02:46:15,990 --> 02:46:13,840  
four yeah although i do believe

4331  
02:46:16,950 --> 02:46:16,000  
so it was an interesting breakdown yeah

4332  
02:46:21,510 --> 02:46:16,960  
dave's

4333  
02:46:26,950 --> 02:46:24,630  
it's a little bit flawed um door number

4334  
02:46:29,670 --> 02:46:26,960  
one there is no god or whatever that

4335  
02:46:30,230 --> 02:46:29,680  
has n what well it depends on your take

4336  
02:46:31,830 --> 02:46:30,240  
right

4337  
02:46:33,670 --> 02:46:31,840  
but that to me has nothing to do with

4338  
02:46:36,070 --> 02:46:33,680

life after death

4339

02:46:37,590 --> 02:46:36,080

right so you can't say oh there was no

4340

02:46:39,590 --> 02:46:37,600

god then there was no devil then there

4341

02:46:42,710 --> 02:46:39,600

is no life after death

4342

02:46:43,030 --> 02:46:42,720

no no that my take on that is that would

4343

02:46:47,110 --> 02:46:43,040

be

4344

02:46:49,110 --> 02:46:47,120

flawed um with consciousness

4345

02:46:51,990 --> 02:46:49,120

and in the universe and what

4346

02:46:54,870 --> 02:46:52,000

consciousness is and how it's developed

4347

02:46:56,790 --> 02:46:54,880

um may not have anything to do with

4348

02:46:59,269 --> 02:46:56,800

religion and i'm not even sure that it

4349

02:47:01,110 --> 02:46:59,279

would even if there is a god

4350

02:47:03,510 --> 02:47:01,120

you know but i don't i don't mix

4351

02:47:05,510 --> 02:47:03,520

religion in with god god is a separate

4352

02:47:05,990 --> 02:47:05,520

thing to me it's a universal creator and

4353

02:47:11,750 --> 02:47:06,000

source

4354

02:47:12,790 --> 02:47:11,760

and our souls you know are in these meat

4355

02:47:15,590 --> 02:47:12,800

sacks of ours

4356

02:47:17,510 --> 02:47:15,600

then when we die and our souls go on

4357

02:47:19,990 --> 02:47:17,520

that's

4358

02:47:21,910 --> 02:47:20,000

you know he allows your soul to go on

4359

02:47:23,429 --> 02:47:21,920

and then that feeds into reincarnation

4360

02:47:25,990 --> 02:47:23,439

and all of that so

4361

02:47:27,269 --> 02:47:26,000

i don't i don't i don't compart well i

4362

02:47:29,590 --> 02:47:27,279

can not say this right

4363

02:47:31,190 --> 02:47:29,600

i don't put god in a box and say god is

4364

02:47:33,349 --> 02:47:31,200

attached to religion for me they're

4365

02:47:34,950 --> 02:47:33,359

totally separate and i kind of reject

4366

02:47:37,510 --> 02:47:34,960

religion in a way

4367

02:47:39,830 --> 02:47:37,520

you know i'm a very weird mix of things

4368

02:47:43,429 --> 02:47:39,840

jimmy

4369

02:47:45,190 --> 02:47:43,439

the thing the thing that uh

4370

02:47:46,469 --> 02:47:45,200

the thing that i have the the biggest

4371

02:47:49,670 --> 02:47:46,479

issue with

4372

02:47:51,429 --> 02:47:49,680

is that and this is so

4373

02:47:53,910 --> 02:47:51,439

fundamental and everybody shares this

4374

02:47:57,349 --> 02:47:53,920

point of view they really really do

4375

02:48:00,710 --> 02:47:57,359

but it's this buddhists

4376

02:48:02,070 --> 02:48:00,720

hindus islam catholicism and

4377

02:48:06,389 --> 02:48:02,080

christianity and

4378

02:48:08,790 --> 02:48:06,399

others can't all be right

4379

02:48:10,790 --> 02:48:08,800

right i think they're all right into i

4380

02:48:14,070 --> 02:48:10,800

think they're all right university

4381

02:48:17,349 --> 02:48:14,080

universally we're all come from a source

4382

02:48:18,950 --> 02:48:17,359

but buddhism doesn't have anything to do

4383

02:48:20,870 --> 02:48:18,960

with god

4384

02:48:22,389 --> 02:48:20,880

right and and the same thing with

4385

02:48:25,429 --> 02:48:22,399

hinduism and

4386

02:48:28,230 --> 02:48:25,439

and then when if you pull in uh

4387

02:48:29,190 --> 02:48:28,240

islam and their version of things

4388

02:48:32,790 --> 02:48:29,200

although

4389

02:48:34,710 --> 02:48:32,800

um you know abraham and and and you know

4390

02:48:35,830 --> 02:48:34,720

some of that stuff overlaps and comes

4391

02:48:38,950 --> 02:48:35,840

into play

4392

02:48:41,590 --> 02:48:38,960

but um and then you have the the jewish

4393

02:48:42,230 --> 02:48:41,600

side of things where there is no jesus

4394

02:48:45,750 --> 02:48:42,240

right

4395

02:48:48,469 --> 02:48:45,760

i i often sit back and go well

4396

02:48:50,950 --> 02:48:48,479

uh the fundamental things across all of

4397

02:48:53,429 --> 02:48:50,960

these are you know be a good person

4398

02:48:54,309 --> 02:48:53,439

and and and do the best you can and be

4399

02:48:56,150 --> 02:48:54,319

good to others

4400

02:48:57,910 --> 02:48:56,160

while you are here on this earth that's

4401

02:48:58,790 --> 02:48:57,920

the one thing that applies across the

4402

02:49:01,190 --> 02:48:58,800

board

4403

02:49:03,349 --> 02:49:01,200

everything else is is right out the

4404

02:49:04,630 --> 02:49:03,359

window i mean they don't even relate to

4405

02:49:06,230 --> 02:49:04,640

each other

4406

02:49:08,550 --> 02:49:06,240

well think about this take all the

4407

02:49:10,230 --> 02:49:08,560

religious books remove them from the

4408

02:49:11,510 --> 02:49:10,240

planet let's pretend they never existed

4409

02:49:12,790 --> 02:49:11,520

we're all just humans here on this

4410

02:49:15,510 --> 02:49:12,800

planet together

4411

02:49:17,030 --> 02:49:15,520

and there are no rules dictating us in a

4412

02:49:18,550 --> 02:49:17,040

religious context

4413

02:49:21,190 --> 02:49:18,560

what do we do with that i think we'd be

4414

02:49:24,550 --> 02:49:21,200

a much better society

4415

02:49:27,590 --> 02:49:24,560

well of course so then you're aren't you

4416

02:49:29,269 --> 02:49:27,600

buddhist at that point

4417

02:49:31,510 --> 02:49:29,279

i don't even want to put a label on it i

4418

02:49:33,510 --> 02:49:31,520

believe in a i believe in a creator that

4419

02:49:34,469 --> 02:49:33,520

put us here whatever that creator might

4420

02:49:35,990 --> 02:49:34,479

be

4421

02:49:38,309 --> 02:49:36,000

and we're all here together we're all a

4422

02:49:41,750 --> 02:49:38,319

human race and

4423

02:49:44,230 --> 02:49:41,760

you know i wha what would it

4424

02:49:44,950 --> 02:49:44,240

take it's complicated you know right

4425

02:49:47,510 --> 02:49:44,960

right right

4426  
02:49:49,429 --> 02:49:47,520  
right which is my next question um and

4427  
02:49:52,950 --> 02:49:49,439  
every everybody that's on hold just

4428  
02:49:56,469 --> 02:49:52,960  
just stay right there um is this

4429  
02:50:00,389 --> 02:49:56,479  
um what does it take

4430  
02:50:03,190 --> 02:50:00,399  
to get everybody onto the same page

4431  
02:50:05,510 --> 02:50:03,200  
right is that even possible all the wars

4432  
02:50:06,150 --> 02:50:05,520  
all the craziness throughout history

4433  
02:50:08,550 --> 02:50:06,160  
that

4434  
02:50:10,790 --> 02:50:08,560  
has been based on religion and and

4435  
02:50:14,710 --> 02:50:10,800  
beliefs and non-beliefs

4436  
02:50:17,910 --> 02:50:14,720  
um uh we are no closer today

4437  
02:50:22,870 --> 02:50:17,920  
to to getting everybody on the same page

4438  
02:50:24,630 --> 02:50:22,880

what would it take

4439

02:50:26,389 --> 02:50:24,640

i have to think about that when i mean i

4440

02:50:30,230 --> 02:50:26,399

have

4441

02:50:32,389 --> 02:50:30,240

based kind of on my upbringing

4442

02:50:34,230 --> 02:50:32,399

and i like to separate myself from how i

4443

02:50:35,990 --> 02:50:34,240

was brainwashed early on

4444

02:50:37,670 --> 02:50:36,000

but i'm still i still have threads that

4445

02:50:41,110 --> 02:50:37,680

connect me to that it would be

4446

02:50:41,750 --> 02:50:41,120

a fake alien invasion that would be the

4447

02:50:43,349 --> 02:50:41,760

first thing

4448

02:50:45,990 --> 02:50:43,359

i think that would oh that would get

4449

02:50:49,190 --> 02:50:46,000

everybody on the same page real quick

4450

02:50:52,469 --> 02:50:49,200

and the second one would be a real

4451

02:50:55,750 --> 02:50:52,479

alien invasion right i mean uh

4452

02:50:56,630 --> 02:50:55,760

you know just the the the crazy town

4453

02:51:00,389 --> 02:50:56,640

happens

4454

02:51:03,429 --> 02:51:00,399

because at that point uh in

4455

02:51:04,070 --> 02:51:03,439

i can't i can't answer specifically but

4456

02:51:07,110 --> 02:51:04,080

at that point

4457

02:51:10,790 --> 02:51:07,120

i would say that all religions now

4458

02:51:13,030 --> 02:51:10,800

are off of the table unless jesus christ

4459

02:51:14,070 --> 02:51:13,040

or or god himself steps off of that

4460

02:51:19,030 --> 02:51:14,080

spaceship

4461

02:51:21,030 --> 02:51:19,040

other than that everybody's wrong

4462

02:51:22,630 --> 02:51:21,040

well the problem with an alien invasion

4463

02:51:25,990 --> 02:51:22,640

whether it's faked or real

4464

02:51:27,510 --> 02:51:26,000

is the whole a lot of people

4465

02:51:29,030 --> 02:51:27,520

and this has been mentioned about the

4466

02:51:30,550 --> 02:51:29,040

pentagon too the reason they don't want

4467

02:51:31,670 --> 02:51:30,560

to touch the alien thing is they think

4468

02:51:33,670 --> 02:51:31,680

it's demonic

4469

02:51:35,670 --> 02:51:33,680

and so if we have some kind of alien

4470

02:51:36,790 --> 02:51:35,680

realization and it was real

4471

02:51:38,230 --> 02:51:36,800

they're just going to say that they're

4472

02:51:39,510 --> 02:51:38,240

all from the devil and they're all

4473

02:51:41,510 --> 02:51:39,520

entities here and they're all

4474

02:51:42,950 --> 02:51:41,520

evil and they're demons and that we have

4475

02:51:44,870 --> 02:51:42,960

to fight harder than ever and it would

4476

02:51:47,269 --> 02:51:44,880

cause even more separation

4477

02:51:49,190 --> 02:51:47,279

among christians and this evil entity

4478

02:51:50,950 --> 02:51:49,200

that's suddenly here they would reject

4479

02:51:51,670 --> 02:51:50,960

it i hate to say that but i know it's

4480

02:51:54,389 --> 02:51:51,680

true

4481

02:51:55,110 --> 02:51:54,399

um and and so that wouldn't be a

4482

02:51:58,150 --> 02:51:55,120

solution

4483

02:52:01,269 --> 02:51:58,160

from what i have observed but

4484

02:52:02,710 --> 02:52:01,279

you know yeah yeah yeah yeah all great

4485

02:52:05,269 --> 02:52:02,720

questions deb thank you

4486

02:52:07,190 --> 02:52:05,279

and uh another great phone call all

4487

02:52:09,110 --> 02:52:07,200

right we'll see you tomorrow night jimmy

4488

02:52:11,670 --> 02:52:09,120

have a great day great show great show

4489

02:52:14,469 --> 02:52:11,680

tonight have a great night take care bye

4490

02:52:15,910 --> 02:52:14,479

uh all the best questions right there

4491

02:52:19,910 --> 02:52:15,920

are in play

4492

02:52:22,790 --> 02:52:19,920

i'm being serious too i mean if you are

4493

02:52:24,309 --> 02:52:22,800

uh devote uh to whatever your religion

4494

02:52:25,590 --> 02:52:24,319

is right but you but you're devoting

4495

02:52:28,070 --> 02:52:25,600

you're all in

4496

02:52:29,910 --> 02:52:28,080

and then suddenly the rug gets pulled

4497

02:52:33,110 --> 02:52:29,920

out from under you

4498

02:52:36,230 --> 02:52:33,120

does does the vatican

4499

02:52:39,750 --> 02:52:36,240

uh do the religious uh

4500

02:52:42,469 --> 02:52:39,760

uh televangelists around the country

4501  
02:52:43,670 --> 02:52:42,479  
suddenly put a religious spin on this of

4502  
02:52:46,790 --> 02:52:43,680  
course

4503  
02:52:49,590 --> 02:52:46,800  
they have the same god that we do here

4504  
02:52:50,950 --> 02:52:49,600  
you know and they're baptizing on on

4505  
02:52:54,389 --> 02:52:50,960  
their home world

4506  
02:52:57,269 --> 02:52:54,399  
it's no different i mean does that

4507  
02:52:59,670 --> 02:52:57,279  
i i don't know you know that there's

4508  
02:53:00,550 --> 02:52:59,680  
gonna have to be a pretty quick spin on

4509  
02:53:03,349 --> 02:53:00,560  
this

4510  
02:53:04,469 --> 02:53:03,359  
to keep the entire world from not losing

4511  
02:53:05,750 --> 02:53:04,479  
their mind you have to remember

4512  
02:53:07,830 --> 02:53:05,760  
christianity

4513  
02:53:09,429 --> 02:53:07,840

and and catholicism that's the biggest

4514

02:53:12,630 --> 02:53:09,439

religion in the world you look at

4515

02:53:16,230 --> 02:53:12,640

islam you look like you look at hinduism

4516

02:53:19,269 --> 02:53:16,240

and and and buddhism and

4517

02:53:21,830 --> 02:53:19,279

you think oh man right

4518

02:53:24,309 --> 02:53:21,840

you're gonna have to you're gonna have

4519

02:53:25,990 --> 02:53:24,319

to keep the world in check

4520

02:53:27,190 --> 02:53:26,000

yeah that's pretty interesting let's go

4521

02:53:29,429 --> 02:53:27,200

back to the phones how you're live on

4522

02:53:32,710 --> 02:53:29,439

fade to black who's calling

4523

02:53:36,070 --> 02:53:32,720

what's up jim who's this

4524

02:53:38,150 --> 02:53:36,080

ah an old friend from point doom

4525

02:53:40,790 --> 02:53:38,160

my old friend from point doom has to

4526  
02:53:43,030 --> 02:53:40,800  
have a name though

4527  
02:53:45,190 --> 02:53:43,040  
yeah it's michael hi michael how are you

4528  
02:53:48,790 --> 02:53:45,200  
tonight

4529  
02:53:50,469 --> 02:53:48,800  
uh you know man i'm i'm riding it out uh

4530  
02:53:52,790 --> 02:53:50,479  
there's a lot of weird things going on

4531  
02:53:56,309 --> 02:53:52,800  
and i'm just trying to

4532  
02:53:59,269 --> 02:53:56,319  
remain non-reactionary and more

4533  
02:53:59,750 --> 02:53:59,279  
uh just going through the process what

4534  
02:54:03,269 --> 02:53:59,760  
what

4535  
02:54:09,510 --> 02:54:03,279  
out

4536  
02:54:14,389 --> 02:54:11,830  
i'm i'm really having a hard time with

4537  
02:54:16,630 --> 02:54:14,399  
the way that the election was handled

4538  
02:54:19,590 --> 02:54:16,640

and i'm just i learned a lot from you

4539

02:54:21,670 --> 02:54:19,600

jim is just try to be short and sweet

4540

02:54:25,030 --> 02:54:21,680

so i'm going to try to leave that one

4541

02:54:29,190 --> 02:54:28,790

i don't want to be knocked off the air

4542

02:54:33,429 --> 02:54:29,200

for

4543

02:54:36,230 --> 02:54:33,439

saying something that seems

4544

02:54:37,269 --> 02:54:36,240

unfounded but i mean if if you were

4545

02:54:40,309 --> 02:54:37,279

really

4546

02:54:43,910 --> 02:54:40,319

voting for biden you

4547

02:54:44,389 --> 02:54:43,920

you you might as well be voting for a

4548

02:54:47,269 --> 02:54:44,399

rock

4549

02:54:47,750 --> 02:54:47,279

and let me just let that go well i don't

4550

02:54:50,790 --> 02:54:47,760

think

4551  
02:54:53,910 --> 02:54:50,800  
but but your opinion

4552  
02:54:57,190 --> 02:54:53,920  
is is fine um

4553  
02:54:59,110 --> 02:54:57,200  
that that's okay um obviously

4554  
02:55:01,510 --> 02:54:59,120  
the the thing is this jim is that the

4555  
02:55:04,710 --> 02:55:01,520  
same thing happened back with kennedy

4556  
02:55:07,269 --> 02:55:04,720  
is that when you start having

4557  
02:55:08,070 --> 02:55:07,279  
counts of people that are no longer

4558  
02:55:10,790 --> 02:55:08,080  
living

4559  
02:55:12,550 --> 02:55:10,800  
alive when you're having social workers

4560  
02:55:15,429 --> 02:55:12,560  
that are using

4561  
02:55:16,469 --> 02:55:15,439  
people in retirement homes that didn't

4562  
02:55:19,750 --> 02:55:16,479  
even vote

4563  
02:55:20,469 --> 02:55:19,760

um it sure seemed like you know this is

4564

02:55:23,190 --> 02:55:20,479

just what i

4565

02:55:23,990 --> 02:55:23,200

this is just my opinion jim and i'm not

4566

02:55:27,269 --> 02:55:24,000

gonna

4567

02:55:30,790 --> 02:55:27,279

try to combat you with facts but

4568

02:55:33,110 --> 02:55:30,800

it's almost like when hillary did not

4569

02:55:35,429 --> 02:55:33,120

get elected

4570

02:55:37,510 --> 02:55:35,439

that there were three years used to

4571

02:55:39,990 --> 02:55:37,520

figure out how

4572

02:55:40,790 --> 02:55:40,000

no way could trump get reelected that's

4573

02:55:42,950 --> 02:55:40,800

just

4574

02:55:44,070 --> 02:55:42,960

you know without going on all the facts

4575

02:55:47,349 --> 02:55:44,080

and

4576

02:55:48,309 --> 02:55:47,359

um a couple of really interesting

4577

02:55:51,830 --> 02:55:48,319

documentaries

4578

02:55:55,110 --> 02:55:51,840

that i have watched about what

4579

02:55:58,389 --> 02:55:55,120

exactly went into play

4580

02:56:01,670 --> 02:55:58,399

to get all the people

4581

02:56:04,950 --> 02:56:01,680

from trump's party discredited excuse

4582

02:56:06,950 --> 02:56:04,960

exceptionally mike flynn what they did

4583

02:56:10,389 --> 02:56:06,960

to mike flynn and his family

4584

02:56:13,830 --> 02:56:10,399

and the process of intimidation

4585

02:56:15,750 --> 02:56:13,840

um from not with drawing from the vigor

4586

02:56:18,710 --> 02:56:15,760

that they were trying to represent

4587

02:56:19,830 --> 02:56:18,720

their their candidate was absolutely

4588

02:56:21,990 --> 02:56:19,840

incredible

4589

02:56:24,830 --> 02:56:22,000

yeah but but this is the thing and i

4590

02:56:29,190 --> 02:56:24,840

don't get into politics on the show

4591

02:56:30,070 --> 02:56:29,200

but okay but when you say something like

4592

02:56:32,710 --> 02:56:30,080

that

4593

02:56:34,790 --> 02:56:32,720

didn't trump himself call mike flynn an

4594

02:56:37,910 --> 02:56:34,800

idiot

4595

02:56:40,309 --> 02:56:37,920

incompetent he got fired because he

4596

02:56:42,469 --> 02:56:40,319

he sucked and and every i mean it's just

4597

02:56:44,630 --> 02:56:42,479

like wait a minute

4598

02:56:46,790 --> 02:56:44,640

right but couldn't that possibly be jim

4599

02:56:49,030 --> 02:56:46,800

because he was given directives that he

4600

02:56:51,190 --> 02:56:49,040

didn't follow under pressure

4601  
02:56:52,070 --> 02:56:51,200  
but it goes what i'm trying to say here

4602  
02:56:55,269 --> 02:56:52,080  
is

4603  
02:56:57,429 --> 02:56:55,279  
uh that the conspiracies that we're

4604  
02:56:59,830 --> 02:56:57,439  
talking about here

4605  
02:57:01,269 --> 02:56:59,840  
cancel themselves out all the time from

4606  
02:57:03,269 --> 02:57:01,279  
both sides

4607  
02:57:04,309 --> 02:57:03,279  
i mean what i'm saying is that there

4608  
02:57:07,670 --> 02:57:04,319  
were people actually

4609  
02:57:11,110 --> 02:57:07,680  
hired to find out the money trail

4610  
02:57:14,150 --> 02:57:11,120  
the phone trail and then whether or not

4611  
02:57:18,550 --> 02:57:14,160  
those people were associated with people

4612  
02:57:22,150 --> 02:57:18,560  
that were being paid to make an opinion

4613  
02:57:25,429 --> 02:57:22,160

wow that was this is this is this is my

4614

02:57:27,750 --> 02:57:25,439

take on on anything like that look and

4615

02:57:30,309 --> 02:57:27,760

i'm going to say this very direct

4616

02:57:31,110 --> 02:57:30,319

i love a conspiracy more than the next

4617

02:57:33,590 --> 02:57:31,120

guy

4618

02:57:34,630 --> 02:57:33,600

or the next you're going to prove it i i

4619

02:57:37,269 --> 02:57:34,640

love them

4620

02:57:38,950 --> 02:57:37,279

i love getting into it i like looking at

4621

02:57:43,349 --> 02:57:38,960

it and observing it okay

4622

02:57:46,469 --> 02:57:43,359

i really do um in in this case

4623

02:57:49,110 --> 02:57:46,479

um and we're not talking about 911 uh

4624

02:57:50,469 --> 02:57:49,120

which is uh something else all together

4625

02:57:53,269 --> 02:57:50,479

we're not talking about

4626  
02:57:53,990 --> 02:57:53,279  
other conspiracies of the past and and a

4627  
02:57:56,950 --> 02:57:54,000  
lot of them

4628  
02:57:57,830 --> 02:57:56,960  
are have have turned out to be not only

4629  
02:58:01,269 --> 02:57:57,840  
real

4630  
02:58:05,110 --> 02:58:01,279  
but diabolical okay so

4631  
02:58:08,309 --> 02:58:05,120  
that but in this case right now either

4632  
02:58:10,950 --> 02:58:08,319  
either you have sleepy joe in the inept

4633  
02:58:11,830 --> 02:58:10,960  
uh dumb democrats that don't know

4634  
02:58:14,950 --> 02:58:11,840  
anything about

4635  
02:58:17,110 --> 02:58:14,960  
anything but somehow managed to pull off

4636  
02:58:19,590 --> 02:58:17,120  
the biggest conspiracy in the world

4637  
02:58:21,269 --> 02:58:19,600  
you can't have that both ways but the

4638  
02:58:23,910 --> 02:58:21,279

the flip side is

4639

02:58:24,590 --> 02:58:23,920

what everybody is suggesting here is

4640

02:58:28,070 --> 02:58:24,600

that

4641

02:58:28,950 --> 02:58:28,080

republicans are never part of any of

4642

02:58:31,750 --> 02:58:28,960

this

4643

02:58:33,269 --> 02:58:31,760

right and you can't you can't have that

4644

02:58:35,510 --> 02:58:33,279

both ways

4645

02:58:36,550 --> 02:58:35,520

okay let's let's let's jim let's

4646

02:58:39,429 --> 02:58:36,560

reapproach

4647

02:58:40,710 --> 02:58:39,439

no i only have a mic i only have 15

4648

02:58:43,030 --> 02:58:40,720

seconds left

4649

02:58:44,389 --> 02:58:43,040

so i'm gonna say okay well then let me

4650

02:58:47,429 --> 02:58:44,399

say something else real quick

4651  
02:58:48,469 --> 02:58:47,439  
off the subject um your guest was all

4652  
02:58:49,990 --> 02:58:48,479  
about

4653  
02:58:52,469 --> 02:58:50,000  
you know he doesn't know whether he's

4654  
02:58:54,389 --> 02:58:52,479  
all in or all out i only have

4655  
02:58:56,469 --> 02:58:54,399  
we're gonna get mike we're gonna get cut

4656  
02:58:58,230 --> 02:58:56,479  
off the network here in a second

4657  
02:59:00,710 --> 02:58:58,240  
okay let me tell you something once you

4658  
02:59:02,870 --> 02:59:00,720  
make a report on aliens you're gone

4659  
02:59:04,950 --> 02:59:02,880  
i mean you're already chosen you already

4660  
02:59:07,190 --> 02:59:04,960  
picked you can't get out of it

4661  
02:59:08,710 --> 02:59:07,200  
there you go mike have a great night

4662  
02:59:10,550 --> 02:59:08,720  
behave and be well and we'll see you

4663  
02:59:13,269 --> 02:59:10,560

right here tomorrow

4664

02:59:14,630 --> 02:59:13,279

love you jim say hi to rita right on

4665

02:59:16,469 --> 02:59:14,640

great phone call

4666

02:59:18,550 --> 02:59:16,479

this is fade to black i am your host

4667

02:59:21,910 --> 02:59:18,560

jimmy church what a great show tonight

4668

02:59:24,790 --> 02:59:21,920

we are back fade to black is back

4669

02:59:25,910 --> 02:59:24,800

i'm in a great mood beta black's

4670

02:59:27,910 --> 02:59:25,920

executive producers

4671

02:59:29,590 --> 02:59:27,920

rita kamarian shows produced by hill j

4672

02:59:31,990 --> 02:59:29,600

palm renee dennis and kevin announces

4673

02:59:33,910 --> 02:59:32,000

our steve hart of g veto mark d kovar

4674

02:59:36,110 --> 02:59:33,920

webmaster is drew the geek music doug

4675

02:59:37,590 --> 02:59:36,120

aldrige intro spaceboy

4676  
02:59:39,750 --> 02:59:37,600  
spaceboymusic.com

4677  
02:59:42,630 --> 02:59:39,760  
faded black is produced by kjcr for the

4678  
02:59:44,150 --> 02:59:42,640  
game changer network syndication is kgra

4679  
02:59:46,230 --> 02:59:44,160  
the planet this broadcast owned a

4680  
02:59:47,830 --> 02:59:46,240  
copyrighted 2020 by fade to black and

4681  
02:59:49,750 --> 02:59:47,840  
the game changer network

4682  
02:59:51,349 --> 02:59:49,760  
inc they cannot be rebroadcast

4683  
02:59:52,389 --> 02:59:51,359  
downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4684  
02:59:53,990 --> 02:59:52,399  
the known universe

4685  
02:59:55,429 --> 02:59:54,000  
without written permission from fade to

4686  
02:59:57,429 --> 02:59:55,439  
black or the game changer network i'm

4687  
02:59:59,910 --> 02:59:57,439  
your host jimmy church

4688  
03:00:00,870 --> 02:59:59,920

tomorrow night right here steve laplume

4689

03:00:04,790 --> 03:00:00,880

randall shim

4690

03:00:08,469 --> 03:00:04,800

a month later the second ufo incident

4691

03:00:10,469 --> 03:00:08,479

at east gate until then i want everybody

4692

03:00:50,830 --> 03:00:10,479

to be safe